ACPIS

Alexandria City Public Schools A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Every Student Succeeds



Page intentionally left blank

Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared by: Financial Services Department

Dr. Gregory C. Hutchings, Jr. Superintendent of Schools

Dominic B. Turner Acting Chief Financial Officer Michael Covington Director, Accounting

Farah Afrasiabi Sr. Accountant Michael Barclay Sr. Accountant

Shelly Sikhammountry Tsuda Budget Management Analyst



Table of Contents

Introductory Section

| Letter of Transmittal | 3 |
|--|-----|
| Principal Officials | .15 |
| Alexandria City Public Schools Organizational Chart | .16 |
| 2017 ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting | .17 |
| 2017 GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | .18 |

Financial Section

| | Independent | Auditors' Report | 21 |
|-----|---------------|--|----|
| Ма | nagement's | Discussion and Analysis | 26 |
| Bas | sic Financial | Statements: | |
| | Governmen | t-wide Financial Statements | |
| | Exhibit I | Statement of Net Position | 42 |
| | Exhibit II | Statement of Activities | 43 |
| | Fund Finan | cial Statements | |
| | Government | al Funds | |
| | Exhibit III | Balance Sheet | 44 |
| | Exhibit III-1 | | |
| | | Sheet to the Statement of Net Position | 45 |
| | Exhibit IV | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes | 10 |
| | | in Fund Balances | 46 |
| | Exhibit IV-1 | Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, | |
| | | and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 47 |
| | | | 47 |
| | Proprietary F | | |
| | Exhibit V | | 48 |
| | Exhibit VI | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in | 10 |
| | | Net Position | - |
| | Exhibit VI-1 | Statement of Cash Flows | |
| | Fiduciary Fu | nds | |
| | Exhibit VII | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 51 |
| | Exhibit VIII | Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - | |
| | | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 52 |
| | Notes to the | Basic Financial Statements | 53 |
| | | | |

Table of Contents

Required Supplementary Information

| Exhibit IX | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund | 116 |
|----------------|---|-----|
| Exhibit X | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Grants and | |
| | Special Projects Fund | 117 |
| Exhibit XI | Budgetary Comparison Schedule - School Nutrition Fund | 118 |
| Exhibit XII | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 119 |
| Exhibit XIII-1 | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 120 |
| Exhibit XIII-2 | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 121 |
| Exhibit XIII-3 | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 122 |
| Exhibit XIII-4 | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 123 |
| Exhibit XIII-5 | Required Supplementary Information - Pension and | |
| | Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | 124 |
| Notoo to the | Dequired Supplementary Information | 105 |
| notes to the | Required Supplementary Information | 125 |

Other Supplementary Information

| Fund Descrip | otion: Fiduciary Funds1 | 30 |
|--------------|--|----|
| Exhibit XIV | Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - | |
| | Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds1 | 31 |
| Exhibit XV | Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - | |
| | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds1 | 32 |
| Exhibit XVI | Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - | |
| | Student Activity Fund1 | 33 |

Statistical Section (unaudited)

| Table 1 | Net Position - Last ten fiscal years | 137 |
|---------|--|-----|
| Table 2 | Changes in Net Position - Last ten fiscal years | 138 |
| Table 3 | Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last ten fiscal years | 139 |
| Table 4 | Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 140 |
| Table 5 | General Fund Expenditures by Detail Object - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 141 |
| Table 6 | Capital Improvement Expenditures - Last ten fiscal years | 142 |
| Table 7 | Ratios of Capital Lease Payments to Total General Expenditures - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 143 |

Table of Contents

| | Pa | age |
|----------|--|-----|
| Table 8 | Cost Per Pupil - Last ten fiscal years | 144 |
| Table 9 | Demographic Statistics - Last ten fiscal years | 145 |
| Table 10 | Total Student Membership by Grade - Last ten fiscal years | 146 |
| Table 11 | School Nutrition Services Meals Served - Last ten fiscal years | 147 |
| Table 12 | School Nutrition Services Revenues and Expenditures - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 148 |
| Table 13 | School Nutrition Services Sale Prices - Last ten fiscal years | 149 |
| Table 14 | School Nutrition Services Principal Clients - | |
| | Current year and nine years ago | 149 |
| Table 15 | Full-time Equivalent by Function - All Funds - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 150 |
| Table 16 | Capital Assets Information by Function - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 151 |
| Table 17 | Teachers' Education and Experience | 152 |
| Table 18 | Teachers' Base Salaries - Last ten fiscal years | 153 |
| Table 19 | Principal Employers - Current year and nine years ago | 154 |
| Table 20 | Ratio of Net General Debt to Assessed Value - | |
| | Last ten fiscal years | 155 |
| Table 21 | Real and Personal Property Tax Assessments and Rates - | |
| | Last ten calendar years | 156 |
| | | |

Compliance Section

| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial | |
|---|-----|
| Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit | |
| of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government | |
| Auditing Standards | 157 |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

ACPS' Vision

Our students achieve at high levels, are well-rounded, critical thinkers, and have a passion to learn.

ACPS has an engaging and collaborative climate that promotes ethical behavior and values diversity.

ACPS is a vital part of the fabric of our community, and Alexandria residents and businesses take pride in our schools.





1340 Braddock Place Alexandria, Virginia 22314

November 15, 2018

Telephone: 703-619-8000 TTY: 711 (Virginia Relay) www.acps.k12.va.us



Superintendent

Dr. Gregory C. Hutchings, Jr.

School Board

Chair Ramee A. Gentry

Vice Chair Cindy Anderson

Members

Ronnie Campbell William E. Campbell Hal E. Cardwell Karen A. Graf Christopher J. Lewis Margaret Lorber Veronica Nolan The Honorable Chair Gentry and Members of the Alexandria City School Board and Citizens of the City of Alexandria, Virginia:

We are pleased to submit the *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* (CAFR) of the Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. It has been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to local government entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position as well as the financial condition of ACPS for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. ACPS is considered a component unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia (City) and, accordingly, the financial position and results of operations of ACPS are also reflected in the financial statements included in the City's CAFR.

An independent audit of the Board's finances is required each fiscal year by either the Virginia Auditor of Public Accounts or a firm of independent Certified Public Accountants. The Code of Virginia (Section 15.2-2510) requires ACPS to submit its audit report to the Auditor of Public Accounts by November 30 of each year. This document will be submitted in fulfillment of this requirement. An audit was also conducted to meet the requirements of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendment of 1996 and related Office of Management and Budget Uniform Grant Guidance.

ACPS' financial statements were audited by CliftonLarsenAllen LLP. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of ACPS for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the ACPS financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

The independent audit of the financial statements of the school division was part of the broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditors to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal control and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. The independent auditors' report is available in the Other Supplementary Information section of the CAFR.

The report is intended to present a comprehensive summary of significant financial data to meet the needs of citizens, taxpayers, financial institutions and the Board. GAAP requires that management provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Alexandria City Public Schools

Alexandria City Public Schools is a school division located within and serving the residents of the City of Alexandria.

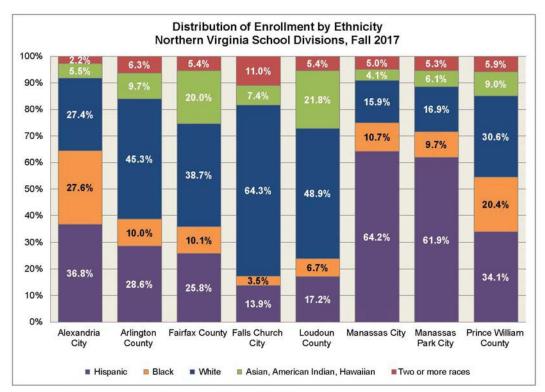
The City is located on the west bank of the Potomac River across from Washington, D.C., and was established in 1749 by an Act of the Virginia General Assembly. The City is autonomous from any county, town or other political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia. It has a total area of 15.8 square miles and an estimated population of approximately 160,035 according to the US Census Bureau.

The City is a primary government that is financially accountable for a legally separate entity, the School Board of the City of Alexandria (Board). The Board is the elected body established under Virginia law to provide public education from pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade to children residing within the City of Alexandria, Virginia. The Board consists of nine members who each serve a three-year term. The Board members elect one member to serve as Chair of the Board and a second member to serve as Vice-Chair of the Board.

The Board determines educational policy and employs a superintendent of schools to administer the school division. The Board has no power to levy or collect taxes or increase the City appropriation. Because of its relationship with the City, it is considered a component unit of the City, as defined by GAAP. ACPS has no component units for financial reporting purposes.

ACPS is a small school system, but large enough to command the resources for state-of-the-art teaching and learning. ACPS ranks 16th in enrollment of the 132 school divisions in the Commonwealth of Virginia and is in close proximity to the three largest Virginia school divisions (Fairfax, Prince William, and Loudoun County Public Schools). It has a vibrant multicultural community, and students reflect an even broader diversity than that of the City. ACPS served a student population of approximately 15,540 students in the 2017-2018 school year, with students who come from more than 118 different countries, speak more than 120

languages, and represent a myriad of cultural and socioeconomic groups. The chart below illustrates this rich diversity compared to neighboring school divisions.



Source: Virginia Department of Education, 2017-2018 Fall Membership

ACPS has experienced significant enrollment increases over the past six years and estimates that this growth trend will continue in the coming years. In the 2018-2019 school year, ACPS received an additional 388 students, or a 2.5 percent increase in enrollment over the prior year. The City and ACPS are dedicated to ensuring the academic success for each and every student.

Currently, the school division operates one high school with two campuses (a 9th grade campus and a campus for grades 10-12), two middle schools (grades 6 - 8), one pre-K – 8 school, one pre-k – 7 school, and twelve elementary schools (grades pre-K – 5). ACPS operates alternative education programs to meet the needs of students through the flexible online learning Satellite Program and the Chance for Change Academy (an interim education facility). ACPS also operates the Northern Virginia Juvenile Detention Center School and with the start of the school year 2018-2019 opened the Early Childhood Center.

Most of ACPS school buildings were built between the 1940's and the 1960's. By 2020, five of the 17 ACPS facilities will be older than 75-years. This includes Mount Vernon, Matthew Maury, George Mason, and Douglas MacArthur elementary schools, and George Washington Middle School. Over the next 20 years, an additional eight schools will reach 75- plus years. This underlines our concern for maintenance and replacement of our aged systems and infrastructure.

Local Economic Outlook and Long-term Financial Planning

Since 2009, the Greater Metropolitan Washington DC area economic performance continues to show improvement in increased real estate listings and sales prices. The City of Alexandria and Northern Virginia usually outperform the rest of the Commonwealth. The 2016 unemployment rate, population 16 years and over, for the City and the Commonwealth are 4.0 percent and 5.9 percent, respectively, a reduction compared to 4.5 percent and 6.5 percent in 2015. These rates continue to be significantly lower than the average national unemployment rate of 7.4 percent for 2017 and 8.3 percent for 2016, respectively.

After four years of declines through 2010, real estate assessments, which generate over half of the City's General Fund revenues, continue to grow. Residential assessments increased by 3.4 percent of value compared to 2017, while commercial assessments increased by 1.0 percent. This marks the ninth year in a row that assessed values have increased.

ACPS is funded from local, state, and federal resources. State and City funds are the two largest sources of revenue and represent approximately 99.5 percent of total revenues. ACPS does not have the authority to levy taxes to directly support education; as such the school division is fiscally dependent on the City. State monies are determined based on Average Daily Membership (ADM) and the local composite index, which measures a school division's ability to pay education costs to meet the Commonwealth's Standard of Quality (SOQ). Significant funding is also received from federal grants.

Each year, ACPS staff develops and presents a five-year fiscal forecast with varying revenue and expenditure assumptions to facilitate informed decisionmaking as a part of the budget process. With approximately 83 percent of General Fund revenue derived from the City appropriation, assumptions regarding the City's revenue growth and the resulting increase or decrease in the City appropriation can drive forecast results. Similarly for budgeted expenditures, salaries and benefits comprise approximately 88 percent of total General Fund expenditures and assumptions related to salary increases, as well as the growth of healthcare and retirement costs, also drive forecast results. The most recent forecast shows that the school division will face funding shortfalls that range from approximately \$17 million for FY 2020 to over \$54 million by FY 2023. Under the Code of Virginia, School Boards are required to adopt a balanced budget which means the projected revenues plus beginning fund balance must fully cover the total estimated expenditures. As a result, the school board and division leadership are analyzing various strategies to increase revenue and reduce costs, while maximizing overall efficiency to ensure structural deficits do not continue.

Major Initiatives

Alexandria City Public Schools is committed to providing every student with a highquality education, a welcoming learning environment and the skills and resources needed to succeed today and after graduation. The priorities of the school division are outlined through a series of six goals focused on a common mission of seeing Every Student Succeed; academic excellence, family and community engagement, high-quality staff, facilities and learning environment, health and wellness, and effective and efficient operations. ACPS has just completed the third year of the ACPS 2020 Strategic Plan.

Last year, we were even more focused than ever on strengthening our academic programs, especially our high school programming to ensure that we are offering our students the experiences and opportunities they seek and deserve during their high school years. In addition to fulfilling the needs of the Virginia Portrait of a Graduate — a new requirement in 2018 — our students want opportunities in technology, languages, business and experiences in the community.

In the summer of 2018, ACPS launched The High School Project: Inspiring a Future for Alexandria. Through the project, we aim to redefine the high school experience for future generations of Alexandrians to meet the future business needs of the D.C. metro region and address the challenges of a growing student enrollment. T.C. Williams High School, Alexandria's only high school, is currently one of the largest high schools in the state with 4,000 students. Over the course of the next two years, enrollment is projected to grow to 5,000 students. The High School Project aims not only to resolve the issues around growing student enrollment and space at the high school, but it will also attempt to redefine the high school experience for future generations of Alexandrians, thereby delivering a future for Alexandria.

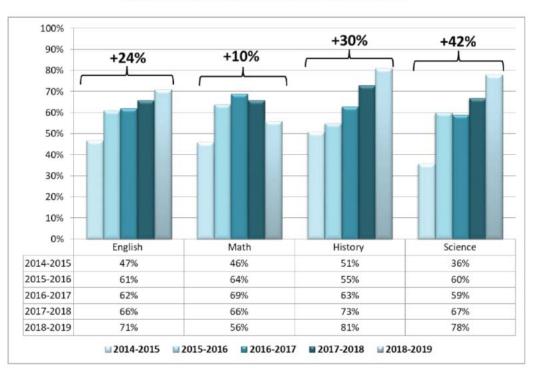
Rather than simply looking at buildings, space and land acquisitions, ACPS is approaching this as an opportunity to assess the skills that our students will need to be successful in the future and develop educational programs to fulfill those needs in the long-run. This project will include a focus on the future business needs of Alexandria, Northern Virginia and the D.C. metro area — as well as the United States — and create programming aligned with those future needs. Our multifaceted issues may call for multiple solutions. Any solution is also likely to involve public-private partnerships — the direction in which public education is heading. This high school project must stand the test of time. If we do this successfully, we will be not only redefining the high school experience for ACPS, but also delivering a direction for Alexandria. Our students are the future; their experiences and skills will ultimately define our city.

In March 2018, ACPS launched a health sciences academy at T.C. Williams High School in partnership with The George Washington University. This is the first public-private partnership of its kind in Virginia. The Academy, which was endorsed as a Governor's Health Sciences Academy by the Commonwealth of Virginia through the Virginia Department of Education, enables our high school students to earn up to 18 college credits from The George Washington University School of Medicine and Health Sciences before they graduate. The program is aligned with workforce needs in the health care industry in Virginia and can significantly reduce the time and money needed to graduate from college. The academy offers students the option of seven in-demand career pathways: biomedical informatics, emergency medical services, medical laboratory sciences, nursing, pharmacy, sports medicine and surgical technology. Following graduation, students can move into entry-level health careers; matriculate into a community college and attain an associate's degree; transfer to the GW School of Medicine

and Health Sciences through a guaranteed admissions agreement with college credits toward earning a bachelor's degree; enter a bachelor-completion program at GW in partnership with select community colleges in Virginia and Maryland; or transfer credits to other four-year universities.

To prepare our students for these kinds of opportunities, ACPS is focused on the strong delivery of content in the core areas of math, science and reading and writing at elementary, middle and high school. Over the past year, instructional specialists have been working to develop curriculum content in more than 300 courses. The curriculum has moved online and is now concise, easy to access and sets out clear priorities for each quarter in each subject area. It is purposeful with better sequencing and has closer alignment to the skills needed for the Virginia Standards of Learning.

Fourteen schools within ACPS are now fully accredited for the 2018-19 school year — two more than last year. William Ramsay Elementary School and Francis C. Hammond Middle School both attained full accreditation status. Both were previously accredited with conditions. Jefferson-Houston School, an International Baccalaureate (I.B.) World School, is now accredited with conditions, moving out of the Accreditation Denied status of the last several school years. It has shown exponential growth over the past five years and only just missed the benchmarks within mathematics for achievement levels of black students and students with disabilities. The school met or surpassed all other state benchmarks including English, English subgroup benchmarks, science, and chronic absenteeism. The school offers both an I.B. Primary Years and Middle Years Programme, which encourages students to think independently, drive their own learning, work cooperatively with others and draw connections between what they are learning in the classroom and the real world.



State Accreditation Historical Results: Jefferson-Houston

The T.C. Williams High School Class of 2018 saw a substantial increase in the number of students reporting a commitment to post-secondary education with 561 students planning to attend college — a 58 percent increase on last year. The gains are due in part to the new leadership structure, which improves the ratio of counselors working with senior students to better support them in planning and pursuing their post-secondary goals. The new structure also aligns support for the College and Career Center with partners such as the Scholarship Fund of Alexandria, Alexandria Workforce Development and Northern Virginia Community College, to ensure that every student had a plan following graduation and the support needed to implement that plan.

This year, T.C. Williams also saw an all-time high in the number of Advanced Placement (AP) tests scoring the top grades. A record 22 percent of students who took AP tests scored a grade five, the top level possible in AP tests. In addition, a record 72 percent of all students who took the tests in 2018 achieved a grade three, four or five — the scores required by the College Board needed for college credit.

Both of these results are the best that ACPS has seen in AP tests since the school division started to pay for students to take them in 2005. In 2005 only 9 percent of students scored a grade five and 39 percent of students scored a three or above. The jumps are also the greatest increase in a single year in AP student performance seen at T.C. Williams since 2005. In addition to higher scores, more students also took the AP tests this year. More than a third of all students (36 percent) in grades 10 through 12 took at least one AP test in 2018 — an all-time high for the school division, with 931 students taking 2,021 subject tests.

Testing data for ACPS already shows that minority students outperform their counterparts in many schools and subject areas. This is a trend that is not regularly seen across the United States and challenges the concept that poverty is a driver of test results. Despite a Free and Reduced Price School Meal rate of 86 percent and rising, Cora Kelly School for Math, Science and Technology (grades K-6) has experienced strong academic performance for all of its students for many years. Reading and math pass rates for English Learners have remained consistently at 96 and 95 percent, respectively, in the past three years. Patrick Henry School has also been fully accredited for the past four years despite 77.5 percent of students being eligible for Free and Reduced Price School Meals. The school attributes its success to setting high expectations and tailoring instructional practices to meet the needs of students as individuals. Francis. C. Hammond Middle School is outperforming the division by 20 percent in Algebra 1, despite 77.4 percent of its students being eligible for Free and Reduced School Price Meals. According to the School Quality Profile, Hammond also has an overall score of 89 percent in Social Studies and is outperforming the division by 15 percent. The data is exceptionally high for Black students (91 percent), Hispanic students (87 percent), economically disadvantaged students (89 percent) and English Learners (81 percent).

In September 2018, ACPS opened its first new school in 20 years. Ferdinand T. Day Elementary School — a science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) school with a curriculum focused on hands-on learning and exploration — was named after a local civil rights icon and education pioneer. The school, which can

accommodate 650 students, is an example of creative collaboration between the City and ACPS to find space to meet the needs of growing enrollment, particularly on the West End. It is the first school in the city to be created by retrofitting office space and is a great example of efforts to create new cost-effective educational spaces to combat growing enrollment. Retrofitting the building took less than eleven months from the time the City Council agreed to the change in use. It proved to be a far less costly option than purchasing new space and building a new school.

ACPS opened the doors of its second new school in 20 years a week later when the Early Childhood Center (ECC), co-located at John Adams Elementary School, welcomed more than 300 pre-K students to their first day of school. The Early Childhood Center is the result of years of collaborative planning with the City and ACPS partners such as the Campagna Center, and is an example of the power of collaboration in the delivery of services to our families and commitment to our youngest learners. It includes classroom space for 360 students in the ACPS VPI program, the Campagna Center Head Start program, ACPS Early Childhood Special Education (ECSE) and ACPS Preschoolers Learning Together (PLT). The ECC will also have an outdoor classroom designed for the learning needs of students with disabilities. The school aims to offer West End students and their families a safe and welcoming space where the needs of the preschool child are the complete focus. This means designing play experiences that develop socialemotional learning, the ability to persist and solve problems on their own, and vocabulary development. Through the ECC, ACPS is able to offer encore classes such as music, physical education and library time to our students with disabilities for the first time.

In 2017-18, as part of an ongoing commitment to improve our processes and ensure we continue to be good stewards of taxpayers dollars, ACPS conducted an evaluation of the services it provides to students with disabilities and an audit of our Human Resources processes. For the 3rd consecutive year, ACPS was awarded the Annual Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award from the National Procurement Institute, Inc. (NPI) in June 2018 and is one of only 26 school divisions in the United States and Canada to receive this award for its procurement processes. The award demonstrates that ACPS understands the importance of its role in protecting Alexandria's financial investment in its children and works hard to maintain its credibility and integrity.

With the start of school year 2018-2019, ACPS launched a quality data profile that aims to measure the success of the school division from a 360 degree perspective. With students from 118 different countries who speak 120 different languages, success looks different for each student. Each year, ACPS serves students who have had no prior formal education, as well as students who make it to Ivy League colleges such as Princeton and Yale. <u>Measuring What Matters</u> — a combined quality profile and update on the ACPS 2020 goals — looks at student successes through a different lens.

We continue to see growth in the support of our community. Of the 2,186 community members who participated in the 2017-18 ACPS 2020 community survey, 74 percent rated the quality of ACPS as excellent or good, 93 percent feel welcome to attend school activities, 83 percent believe there is mutual trust and

respect between ACPS and the community, and 72 percent said the division has a positive image. All of these results saw increases on the previous year and are only expect to grow further over this coming year as we focus on our goal of seeing Every Student Succeed.

Financial Information

ACPS ended the fiscal year in sound financial condition. The government-wide financial statements reflect expenditures in excess of revenues by \$8.2 million. General Fund revenues exceeded expenditures and other financing sources by approximately \$0.2 million using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The FY 2018 comprehensive annual financial report reflects continued strong and fiscally prudent management practices.

Fund Accounting: ACPS reports its financial activities through the use of fund accounting. This is a system wherein transactions are reported in self-balancing sets of accounts to reflect the results of activities. (See Note 1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements for a summary of significant accounting policies and descriptions of fund types.)

Internal Control: ACPS management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the school division are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal financial controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation. As a result, one inherent limitation of internal controls is that a certain degree of risk will always be unavoidable because of cost/benefit considerations.

For both general and special revenue funds, ACPS utilizes a fully integrated accounting system as well as an automated system of controls for fixed assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual review of each voucher before payment, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

The audit for the year ended June 30, 2018, disclosed no material internal control weaknesses or material instances of noncompliance or other violations of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements.

Budgetary Control: Under Virginia law (Section 22.1-93), the School Board must prepare and approve an annual budget by May 15 or within 30 days of the receipt of the estimates of state funds, whichever shall later occur. ACPS maintains budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget. The fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30 with all annual unencumbered appropriations lapsing at year end. Outstanding encumbrances of certain governmental funds at the end of the fiscal year are reappropriated, as part of the following fiscal year's operating budget.

Budgets are also prepared annually for the Grants and Special Projects Fund and the School Nutrition Fund (special revenue funds). The school lunch program is dependent on federal and state reimbursements and cafeteria sales to support its overall lunch and breakfast food service activities.

The Capital Projects Fund is budgeted on a project-by-project basis and represents the entire project budget for projects expected to begin that fiscal year. Debt service funds are established by the City in accordance with the requirements of bondholders. All budget and expenditures related to the capital projects fund are currently recorded in the City's financial system.

Management control is exercised over the budget at the budgetary department level within each fund. ACPS also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbrances outstanding at the end of the fiscal year in the general fund, grants and special projects fund, and the school food services fund are carried forward and available in the subsequent fiscal year as appropriate.

Each department administrator and school principal is furnished with monthly financial reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which they are responsible and detailed transaction reports. They are also provided a report listing outstanding encumbrances for the current and prior years.

Other Information

Awards

Certificate of Excellence (ASBO): The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awarded the Alexandria City Public Schools a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This prestigious international certificate award is the highest form of recognition in school financial reporting and is valid for a period of one year only. This is the 15th consecutive year that ACPS has achieved this prestigious award.

This Financial Reporting award was designed by ASBO to enable school officials to achieve a high standard of financial reporting. The award is only conferred to school systems that have met or exceeded the standards of the program. We believe that the current CAFR also conforms to the ASBO Certificate of Excellence program requirements and we are submitting it to ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Certificate of Achievement (GFOA): The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to ACPS for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the 8th year ACPS has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement by the GFOA, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet GFOA's Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition to the two awards for excellence in financial reporting described above, ACPS has also earned the *Meritorious Budget Award* from the ASBO and the *Distinguished Budget Presentation Award* from the GFOA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. These awards are valid for a period of one year only and we believe that our budget report continues to conform to the program requirements of both organizations. We will be submitting our fiscal year 2019 budget to ASBO and GFOA to determine the School Board's eligibility for another certificate award.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the hard work, professional dedication, and continuing efforts of the entire staff of the Financial Services Department. We would like to express our sincere appreciation to everyone in the department who assisted with and contributed to the preparation of this report. We would also like to acknowledge the cooperation and assistance of the ACPS departments and schools throughout the year in their efficient administration of ACPS' financial operations. Appreciation is also extended to the School Board and ACPS leadership team whose continuing support is vital to the financial health of the school division. This report is the result of extensive teamwork throughout ACPS.

Respectfully submitted, Gregory C. Hutchings, Jr., EdD Dominic B./Turner Superintendent Acting Chief Financial Officer

Michael A. Covington Director, Accounting



School Board

| Ramee A. Gentry | Chair |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Cindy Anderson | Vice-Chair |
| Ronnie Campbell | Member |
| William E. Campbell | Member |
| Hal Cardwell | Member |
| Karen A. Graf | Member |
| Christopher J. Lewis | Member |
| Margaret Lorber | Member |
| Veronica Nolan | Member |
| | |
| Jonnifor Abbruzzogo | Clerk of the Board |

| Jennifer Abbruzzese | Clerk of the Board |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Susan Neilson | Deputy Clerk of the Board |

Superintendent's Leadership Team

| Dr. Gregory C. Hutchings, Jr | Superintendent of Schools |
|------------------------------|---|
| Dominic B. Turner | Acting Chief Financial Officer, Superintendent's Designee |
| Dr. Terri Mozingo | Chief Academic Officer, Superintendent's Designee |
| Joseph P. Makolandra | Chief Human Resources Officer |
| Dr. Elizabeth Hoover | Chief Technology Officer |
| Clinton Page | Chief Accountability Officer |
| Mignon Anthony | Chief Operating Officer |
| Dr. Julie Crawford | Chief Student Services, Equity and Alternative Programs Officer |
| Dr. Lisa Piehota | Executive Director, Elementary School Instruction |
| Dr. Gerald Mann | Executive Director, Secondary School Instruction |
| Anthony Kurt Huffman | Director, School, Business and Community Partnerships |
| Helen Lloyd | Director, Communications |

Introduction-Organizational Chart





The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented to

Alexandria City Public Schools

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Charles German, Ja

Charles E. Peterson, Jr., SFO, RSBA, MBA President

John D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE Executive Director



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Alexandria City Public Schools Virginia

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

ACPS' goal #1 Academic Excellence and Educational Equity: Every student will be academically successful and prepared for life, work, and college.



Page intentionally left blank



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Members of the Alexandria City School Board Alexandria, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) (a component unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise ACPS' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

The Members of the Alexandria City School Board Alexandria City Public Schools Page 2

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of ACPS as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows where applicable, thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter- Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note - 13 to the financial statements, the City adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter. The implementation of this standard resulted in a restatement of the net position for governmental activities.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedules, schedules of employer contributions, schedules of changes in net pension liability, schedule of employer's share of net pension liability, and schedule of changes in net OPEB liability as referenced in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the ACPS' basic financial statements. The supplementary information as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary data is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Members of the Alexandria City School Board Alexandria City Public Schools Page 3

The introductory section and statistical tables listed in the table of contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 13, 2018, on our consideration of ACPS' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of ACPS' internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering ACPS' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Arlington, Virginia December 13, 2018



Page intentionally left blank

FINANCIAL SECTION

Management's Discussion & Analysis



ACPS' goal #2 Family and Community Engagement: ACPS will partner with families and the community in the education of Alexandria's youth.

Introduction

Our discussion and analysis of Alexandria City Public Schools' (ACPS) financial performance provides an overview of ACPS' financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The intent of this management discussion and analysis is to consider ACPS' financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the letter of transmittal, basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, and supplementary information to enhance their understanding of ACPS' financial performance.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments, as amended. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A. The reporting model is a combination of both government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

Financial Highlights

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial status of ACPS, as reflected by net position, decreased by \$8.2 million to a deficit of \$222.7 million at June 30, 2018. The total net position is comprised of \$10.9 million net investment in capital assets, \$0.2 million is restricted for grant programs and \$4.9 million is restricted for health benefits reserves. The unrestricted net position deficit increased by \$9.0 million, to a total deficit of \$238.7 million.

The increased deficit in unrestricted net position reflects the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, which ACPS implemented in FY 2018. As a result of this pronouncement, ACPS recorded the net OPEB liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and OPEB expense for post-employment benefits for ACPS retirees and restated the FY 2018 beginning net position to a deficit of \$214.5 million. This Statement is discussed further in the following section and the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, the school division's expenses of \$282.8 million exceeded revenues of \$274.6 million by \$8.2 million.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of the close of the current fiscal year, ACPS' governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$26.1 million, a decrease of \$12.0 million in comparison with the prior year. Of this \$26.1 million combined fund balance, \$4.2 million is available as unassigned fund balance and may be designated for use at the discretion of the School Board or management.

At June 30, 2018, the General Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$12.4 million, an increase of \$0.2 million from the prior year. The fiscal year 2018 original budget included a planned use of fund balance in the amount of \$5.0 million due to ongoing fiscal constraints.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This Financial Section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of four parts: 1) Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), 2) basic financial statements (government-wide and fund statements) including notes to the financial statements, 3) required supplementary information, and 4) other supplementary information.

The basic financial statements consist of two kinds of statements that present different views of ACPS' financial activities. The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about ACPS' overall financial status. The fund financial statements report ACPS' operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information on a government-wide basis. These statements present an aggregate view of ACPS' financial position. Government-wide statements contain useful long-term information as well as information for the just completed fiscal year.

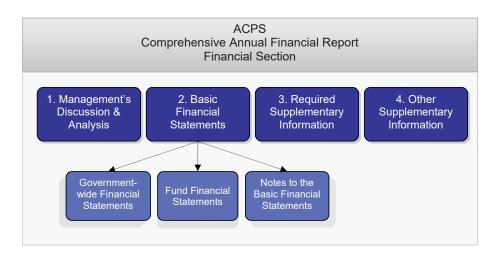
The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on the individual funds of ACPS, providing primarily short-term information. Fund statements report operations in more detail than government-wide statements.

The notes to the financial statements explain some of the information in the statements and provide additional disclosures so that statement users have a complete picture of ACPS' financial activities and position.

The required supplementary information further enhances the financial statements with budgetary comparisons and pension trend data. The budgetary comparisons provide three separate types of information: the original budget, the final amended budget and the actual expenditures. Three statements are required to be presented in connection with the defined benefit plans; schedule of employer contributions, schedule of changes in net pension liability and a schedule of employer's share of net pension liability. For the OPEB trust, two schedules are required; schedule of employer contributions and a schedule of changes in net OPEB liability.

The other supplementary information refers to information about our fiduciary funds and is presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions.

The following diagram shows how the various parts of the financial section are arranged and relate to one another.



ACPS implemented the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for the reporting period ending June 30, 2018.

The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement requires the liability of employers and nonemployer contributing entities to employees for defined benefit OPEB (net OPEB liability) to be measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service (total OPEB liability), less the amount of the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. ACPS is required to report on the government-wide statement of net position a "Net OPEB Liability" if the obligation for OPEB benefits attributable to past service exceeds the resources held in the OPEB trust fund to pay benefits or a "Net OPEB Asset" if the resources held in the pension trust fund to pay benefits exceeds the obligation for pension benefits attributable to past service.

As a result of this Statement, ACPS recorded in the statement of net position, net OPEB liabilities totaling \$48.1 million. Additionally, due to a change in accounting principle by this Statement, the unrestricted and total beginning net position deficit for FY 2018 was increased by \$50.9 million and restated to a deficit of \$229.7 million and \$214.5 million, respectively.

For additional information, see Note 8. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) and Note 13. Restatement of Net Position in the footnote disclosures to our basic financial statements and Exhibits XII Schedule of Employer Contributions and XIII-4 Schedule of Net OPEB Liability in the Required Supplementary Information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide statements report information about ACPS as a whole, using accounting methods similar to those used in private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the school division as a whole, presenting both an aggregate and a long-term view of the financial position. These statements include all assets, liabilities and deferred inflows and outflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting includes all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of ACPS' (1) assets and deferred outflows of resources, (2) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and (3) the difference between them reported as net position. Increases or decreases in net position over time may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the school division is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information on ACPS' costs of providing services and the resources obtained to finance those services. This statement also highlights to what extent ACPS programs are able to cover their costs with user fees, operating grants and contributions, as opposed to being financed with general revenues. In addition, the statement provides overall information as to whether the financial position has improved or deteriorated during the fiscal year.

Financial Analysis of ACPS as a Whole

In government-wide financial statements, the activities can be divided into two categories: governmental activities and business-type activities. ACPS reports only governmental activities, since it has no business-type activities. The governmental activities of ACPS include the school division's principal functions, such as instruction, administration, operation and maintenance of school buildings, pupil transportation, food services, and attendance and health. These governmental activities are primarily supported by the City of Alexandria (the City), State aid and intergovernmental revenues.

In response to GASB Statement No. 34, the Virginia General Assembly passed a law that established the local option of creating, for financial reporting purposes, a tenancy in common between the city/ county and the local school board when the city/county issues bonds for financing school construction. The sole purpose of the law is to allow cities and counties the ability to match the recording of school assets and related liabilities. As a result, certain school assets financed with the City's general obligation bonds are recorded as part of the primary government rather than as part of ACPS.

According to the law, the tenancy in common ends when the associated obligation is repaid; therefore, the assets will revert to the School Board when the bonds are repaid. Capital debt financing activities are not reported in the ACPS financial statements, but rather in the City's financial statements.

Net position. The table below, provides a summary of ACPS' net position as of June 30, 2018 compared to June 30, 2017.

| | | Governmen 2018 | | ctivities 2017 RESTATED | | Variance | Percentage Change 2018-2017 |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | \$ | 85,646,650 | \$ | 83,385,328 | \$ | 2,261,322 | 2.7% |
| Net Pension Assets | | 4,600,977 | | 4,430,531 | | 170,446 | 3.8% |
| Capital assets, net | | 12,792,893 | | 11,998,557 | | 794,336 | 6.6% |
| Total assets | - | 103,040,520 | - | 99,814,416 | | 3,226,104 | 3.2% |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | 47,821,414 | | 58,404,362 | | (10,582,948) | -18.1% |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | 53,636,339 | | 38,574,170 | | 15,062,169 | 39.0% |
| Long-term liabilities | | 10,199,383 | | 10,762,956 | | (563,573) | -5.2% |
| Net OPEB liabilities | | 48,179,050 | | 51,581,252 | | (3,402,202) | -6.6% |
| Net pension liabilities | | 229,706,920 | | 259,630,000 | (| (29,923,080) | -11.5% |
| Total liabilities | - | 341,721,692 | - | 360,548,378 | | (18,826,686) | -5.2% |
| | | , , | | , , | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | 31,830,491 | | 12,160,661 | | 19,669,830 | 61.8% |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 10,910,323 | | 9,511,917 | | 1,398,406 | 14.7% |
| Restricted | | 5,103,063 | | 5,699,396 | | (596,333) | -10.5% |
| Unrestricted | | (238,703,635) | | (229,701,575) | | (9,002,060) | 3.9% |
| Total net position | \$ | (222,690,249) | \$ | (214,490,261) | \$ | (8,199,988) | 3.8% |
| | | | _ | | _ | | |

Summary of Net Position As of June 30,

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

- **Current Assets** increased by \$2.3 million or 2.7 percent from fiscal year 2017. The increase was primarily due to increases in equity in pooled cash balances which were partially offset by decreases in due from other governments.
- **Capital Assets, net of depreciation** increased \$0.8 million, or 6.6 percent, from the prior year due to the purchase of 10 new buses.
- **Deferred Outflows of Resources** decreased \$10.6 million, or 18.1 percent, primarily due to decreases in retirement plan differences in expected vs actual investment earnings and employer contributions and proportionate share of \$21.0 million. These decreases were partially offset by increases in retirement plan deferrals of employer contributions after the measurement date of \$3.0 million, and changes in assumptions of \$6.7 million and changes in assumptions for OPEB trust of \$0.9 million.
- **Current Liabilities** increased \$15.1 million, or 39.0 percent, primarily due to increased payables outstanding for capital projects.
- Net Pension Liabilities decreased \$29.9 million, or 11.5 percent during the fiscal year. This decrease was primarily due to increases in retirement plan deferred inflows of \$17.1 million and decreases in retirement plan deferred outflows of \$9.8 million.
- **Deferred Inflows of Resources** increased \$19.7 million in FY 2018. Of this increase, \$7.4 million is due to retirement plan differences between expected and actual experiences, \$8.9 million due to differences between projected and actual pension investment earnings and \$3.9 million related to the OPEB Trust.

Changes in net position. The following table presents the changes in net position from fiscal year 2017 to 2018:

| | Governmen | tal A | ctivities | | |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------|---------|
| | 2018 | | 2017 | Variance | % Chang |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 2,354,108 | \$ | 2,296,088 | \$ 58,020 | 2.5% |
| Operating grants and contributions | 21,129,803 | | 20,667,915 | 461,888 | 2.2% |
| General revenues: | | | | | |
| City appropriation | 206,863,933 | | 225,318,806 | (18,454,873) | -8.2% |
| State aid | 43,719,948 | | 40,375,579 | 3,344,369 | 8.3% |
| Other local funds | 513,406 | | 472,474 | 40,932 | 8.7% |
| Total revenues | 274,581,198 | | 289,130,862 | (14,549,664) | -5.0% |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Instructional: | | | | | |
| General instruction | 209,136,380 | | 210,178,242 | (1,041,862) | -0.5% |
| Adult education | 947,842 | | 932,395 | 15,447 | 1.7% |
| Summer school | 1,225,044 | | 902,146 | 322,898 | 35.8% |
| Support Services: | | | | | |
| Administration | 20,212,751 | | 20,253,269 | (40,518) | -0.2% |
| Attendance and health services | 5,981,139 | | 6,934,086 | (952,947) | -13.7% |
| Pupil transportation | 11,009,516 | | 10,697,335 | 312,181 | 2.9% |
| Plant operations and maintenance | 24,752,866 | | 25,659,872 | (907,006) | -3.5% |
| Operation of Noninstructional Services: | | | | | |
| Food services | 9,515,648 | | 9,469,364 | 46,284 | 0.5% |
| Total expenses | 282,781,186 | | 285,026,709 | (2,245,523) | -0.8% |
| Change in net position | (8,199,988) | | 4,104,153 | \$ (12,304,141) | -299.8% |
| Net Position-beginning balance (restated) | (214,490,261) | | | | |
| Net Position-ending balance | \$ (222,690,249) | | | | |

- Net Position decreased \$8.2 million, or 3.8 percent, to a deficit of \$222.7 million in fiscal year 2018 from a deficit of \$214.5 million (restated) in fiscal year 2017. Total revenues decreased \$14.6 million of 5.0 percent from fiscal year 2017, while expenses decreased \$2.2 million or 0.8 percent.
- The City appropriation decreased \$18.5 million to \$206.9 million compared to \$225.3 million from 2017. This decrease is the result of adjustments from timing differences made to revenue in the Capital Projects Fund by the City, which resulted in revenue surplus of \$21.3 million in 2017 and a revenue deficit of \$7.2 million in 2018. The City's appropriation to the General Fund was \$214.1 million in 2018, compared to \$204.0 million in 2017, an increase of 4.9 percent.
- Increases in state aid were primarily due to higher sales taxes revenues received by the state, Medicaid revenue received and state allocations of lottery revenues.

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

- The City appropriation and general state aid accounted for 91 cents of every dollar of ACPS' revenue received. The remaining 9 cents of every dollar of revenue is funded with federal and state aid for specific programs, charges for services, and miscellaneous revenues.
- The majority of ACPS's expenditures are directly related to the provision of services to students, including classroom instruction, attendance and health, transportation and school nutrition. These services account for 83 cents of every dollar spent. The remainder supports administrative costs (7 cents per dollar), operations and maintenance (10 cents per dollar).
- Total expenses for governmental activities in 2018 were relatively flat compared to 2017. Total expenses decreased \$2.2 million in FY 2018, compared to last year. One of the primary factors contributing to the decrease were lower net pension costs (pension expense less employer contributions).
- General Instructional expenditures included approximately, 23 additional full-time equivalent (FTEs) positions added during FY 2018. The growth in general instructional expenditures reflects the continued alignment of our operating budget to dedicate more resources towards classroom instruction and significant enrollment increases.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. ACPS, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements. All ACPS funds are reported in the governmental funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year for spending in future years. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the governmental-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

ACPS' fund financial statements provide detail information about the most significant funds, and not ACPS as a whole. Governmental fund reporting focuses on showing how money flows in and out of funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. They are reported using modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can be readily converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of ACPS' operations and the services it provides.

The Board adopts an annual appropriated budget for all governmental funds. For fiscal year 2018, all governmental funds have been designated as major funds. The budgetary comparison schedules for the General, Grants and Special Projects and School Nutrition funds have been provided in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report (Exhibits IX, X and XI respectively).

At the end of FY 2018, ACPS' governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$26.1 million, a decrease of \$12.0 million in comparison with fiscal year 2017. Of this combined total fund balance, \$1.5 million or 5.7 percent constitutes non-spendable fund balance which reflects inventories and prepaid items that are in a non-liquid form and cannot be spent, \$0.2 million or 0.8 percent constitutes restricted fund balance which is externally restricted for grant programs, \$5.2 million or 19.9 percent constitutes committed fund balance which is designated by the School Board for use in fiscal year 2019, \$15.0 million or 57.5 percent constitutes assigned fund balance which is designated for capital projects, school nutrition programs and outstanding encumbrances at year-end, and \$4.2 million or 16.1 percent constitutes unassigned fund balance which is not constrained at all and can be used for any purpose by the Board. See Note 12 for additional information on our fund balance designations.

The following schedules present a summary of the General Fund by type of revenue and expenditures by function for the period ended June 30, 2018 as compared to June 30, 2017. They also depict the amount and percentage increases and decreases in relation to prior year amounts reported.

General Fund Revenues

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Board that is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted in another fund.

Revenues for the General Fund totaled \$258.8 million for 2018, which was \$13.4 million or 5.2 percent higher than revenues received in 2017. The majority of annual funding received by ACPS is paid by the City, which provided an appropriation of \$214.1 million in FY 2018. This represented an increase of \$10.0 million or 4.9 percent over the FY 2017 appropriation. The second largest revenue source is from the Commonwealth of Virginia. Income from the Commonwealth increased \$3.3 million, or 8.3 percent, to a total of \$43.7 million in FY 2018, primarily due to additional state sales taxes and Medicaid.

Tuition and fees decreased 9.7 percent due to lower facilities usage fees collected from 3rd parties.

Other local revenue sources increased by 8.7 percent, primarily due to increases in federal grant indirect cost recoveries and rebates received from vendors.

| General Fund Revenues by Source | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | FY 2018 | | FY 2018 FY 2017 | | Increase (Decrease) from FY 2017 | | | |
| | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percentage | | |
| Source | (000)s | of Total | (000)s of Total | | otal (000)s Char | | | |
| City of Alexandria State Aid Federal Aid Tuition and Fees Other Local Funds | \$ 214,061 43,720 127 362 513 | 82.7 % 16.8 0.0 0.1 0.2 | \$ 204,021 40,376 124 401 472 | 83.1 % 16.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 | \$ 10,040 3,344 3 (39) 41 | 4.9 % 8.3 2.4 (9.7) 8.7 | | |
| Total Revenues | \$ 258,783 | <u> </u> | \$ 245,394 | <u> </u> | \$ 13,389 | 5.2 % | | |

Amounts may not add due to rounding

Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

General Fund Expenditures & Other Financing Sources and Uses

General Fund expenditures totaled \$257.1 million for fiscal year 2018, which was an increase of \$4.3 million, or 1.7 percent from fiscal year 2017. The following illustration presents the amounts of General Fund expenditures by function and the increase or decrease from the previous year for each function, as well as, the comparison of other financing sources and uses with the prior year.

For fiscal year 2018, the School Board awarded a full step increase to all eligible employees and a 2% bonus was awarded to those employees at the top of the salary scale. Also, approximately 23 FTEs were added to our staffing in FY 2018. These increases in personnel cost, including related increased employee benefits costs, are reflected in all ACPS functions. Other significant changes in operating fund expenditures are summarized below:

| General Fund Expenditures by Function and Other Financing (Sources) Uses | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | FY 2 | 2018 | FY 2 | 017 | Increase (Decrease) From FY 2017 | | |
| | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent | |
| Function | (000)s | of Total | (000)s | of Total | (000)s | Change | |
| General instruction | \$ 197,613 | 76.9 % | \$ 190,103 | 75.2 % | \$ 7,510 | 4.0 % | |
| Adult education | 542 | 0.2 | 539 | 0.2 | 3 | 0.6 | |
| Summer school | 1,163 | 0.5 | 902 | 0.4 | 261 | 28.9 | |
| Administration | 18,659 | 7.2 | 17,599 | 6.9 | 1,060 | 6.0 | |
| Attendance and health | 6,039 | 2.3 | 5,920 | 2.3 | 119 | 2.0 | |
| Pupil transportation | 10,177 | 4.0 | 9,914 | 3.9 | 263 | 2.7 | |
| Plant operations and maintenance | 21,534 | 8.4 | 23,463 | 9.3 | (1,929) | (8.2) | |
| Food services | 755 | 0.3 | 702 | 0.3 | 53 | 7.5 | |
| Capital Improvement services Debt Service | - | - | 3,084 | 1.2 | (3,084) | (100.0) | |
| Principal | 604 | 0.2 | 598 | 0.2 | 6 | 1.0 | |
| Interest | 42 | 0.0 | 49 | 0.0 | (7) | (14.3) | |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 257,128 | 100.0 % | \$ 252,226 | 100.0 % | \$ 4,255 | 1.7 % | |
| Other Financing (Sources) Uses | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | \$ - | | \$ (6,072) | | \$ 6,072 | (100.0) % | |
| Transfers Out | 1,432 | | 1,351 | | 81 | 6.0 % | |
| Total Other Financing (Sources) Uses, net | \$ 1,432 | | \$ (4,721) | | \$ 6,153 | | |

Amounts may not add due to rounding

- General instruction costs increased by \$7.5 million, or 4.0 percent, due to instruction-based positions added to staffing, driven by continued student enrollment growth and the growing population of students with additional needs.
- Plant operations expenditures decreased by \$1.9 million, or 8.2 percent, due to one-time construction costs incurred with the new West End Elementary School in 2017 and none in 2018.

Transfers out in Other Financing Uses of \$1.4 million from the General Fund reflect ACPS' contribution to the Virginia Preschool Initiative program in the Grants and Special Projects Fund.

Fund Balances

The FY 2018 General Fund Original Budget, as adopted by the School Board, reflected the usage of \$5.0 million of fund balance committed to offset the amount of budgeted expenditures and funds transfers that exceeded budgeted revenues. This budgeted usage of fund balance is consistent in the General Fund budget adoption process of prior years. At the close of FY 2018, general fund balance was increased by \$0.2 million.

The Grant and Special Projects Fund is used to account for federal, state, and local grants restricted for specified school purposes by the grantor. During FY 2018, total grant funding was relatively flat from FY 2017, increased slightly by 1.8 percent. At June 30, 2018, the Grants and Special Projects Fund balance consisted of \$0.2 million restricted for the purposes specified in the grant awards.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for the acquisition, renovation or construction of ACPS facilities. Payments for all capital projects initiated by ACPS, in accordance with the School Board and City Council approved ACPS capital plan, are processed and disbursed by the City. The revenue recognized in this fund for FY 2018 was negative \$7.2 million and resulted from the reversal of timing issues from the prior year. The fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund at June 30, 2018 was \$8.2 million. It represents funding dedicated to ACPS by the City for approved capital projects in advance of incurred capital expenditures.

As previously stated, certain school assets and projects may be financed with the City's general obligation bonds and as a result, disbursements for those activities are recorded as part of the primary government. Any capital debt financing activities are reported in the City's financial statements, and are not reflected in ACPS financial statements. According to law, the tenancy in common ends when the associated debt obligation is repaid, at which time the related assets revert to the School Board. No capital assets reverted to ACPS in 2018, due to the end of the tenancy in common.

The School Nutrition Fund is used to account for the preparation and serving of student meals. At the end of 2018, the School Nutrition fund balance reflected \$0.3 million in nonspendable fund balance for inventory and prepaid items and \$5.1 million in assigned fund balance for school nutrition operations. This fund is self-supported by the revenues earned and does not rely upon the General Fund to support its operations.

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2018, ACPS had \$12.8 million invested in land, buildings and building improvements, and furniture and equipment for governmental activities, net of accumulated depreciation (see Note 5 for additional information on capital assets). This amount represents an increase of \$0.8 million from last year due to purchases of school buses and modular classrooms.

Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

Other major capital project expenditures during fiscal year 2018 that are reflected in the City's capital fund are,

- New School Construction- During FY 2018, approximately \$13.7 million was spent on the conversion of the six story office building, purchased in 2017, into the newly named Ferdinand T. Day Elementary School and \$20.8 million was spent in 2018 finalizing the construction of the new Patrick Henry K-8 School. Both of these schools are on-target to open their doors at the start of the 2018-2019 school year.
- Modular classrooms- Approximately \$1.3 million was spent for modular classrooms at James Polk Elementary School and T.C. Williams High School.
- School Buses- Approximately \$1.0 million was spent to acquire 10 school buses to replace aging equipment and provide transportation for increased student enrollment.
- Food Services- Approximately \$0.4 million was spent for appliances and renovations for school cafeterias across the division.

Under legislation passed by the General Assembly of Virginia, projects under construction and any school assets funded by the City's long-term debt are carried in the City's financial records until the associated debt has been paid in full. When the bonded debt is retired, the assets and any remaining asset value are transferred to ACPS. The table below reflects only those assets that have been transferred to ACPS.

| Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation) As of June 30, | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | Governme | ntal Activities | Increase | Percentage | | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | (Decrease) | Change | | | |
| Land | \$ 999,381 | \$ 999,381 | \$- | - % | | | |
| Construction-in-progress | 46,858 | 45,391 | 1,467 | 3.23 | | | |
| Buildings and building improvements | 3,036,717 | 1,897,838 | 1,138,879 | 60.01 | | | |
| Furniture and equipment | 8,709,936 | 9,055,946 | (346,010) | (3.82) | | | |
| Totals | \$ 12,792,892 | \$ 11,998,556 | \$ 794,336 | 6.6 % | | | |

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The annual budget is prepared on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for the General Fund. All annual unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal yearend.

The budget is prepared by fund, organizational unit and account. During the fiscal year, upon receiving the final allocations from the State, transfers and adjustments are made to the budget allocations.

Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

The following schedule presents a summary of the General Fund revenues and expenditures by type compared to the original and final budgets for the period ended June 30, 2018. Revenues in the original and final budgets totaled \$256.9 million. Expenditures in the original budget were \$260.3 million, while the final budget totaled \$261.2 million. The final expenditure budget reflects zero-sum changes made throughout the year, plus the increase associated with the expenditures of funds encumbered at the end of FY 2017.

General Fund Revenues and Expenditures Budget to Actual Comparison

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance from Final Budget (Under) / Over |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| City of Alexandria | \$ 214,061,472 | \$ 214,061,472 | \$ 214,061,472 | \$- |
| State aid | 41,964,260 | 41,964,260 | 43,719,948 | 1,755,688 |
| Federal aid | 124,089 | 124,089 | 126,643 | 2,554 |
| Tuition and fees | 352,274 | 352,274 | 361,966 | 9,692 |
| Other local funds | 359,400 | 359,400 | 513,406 | 154,006 |
| Total Revenues | 256,861,495 | 256,861,495 | 258,783,435 | 1,921,940 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries | 165,136,215 | 164,512,413 | 162,578,455 | (1,933,958) |
| Benefits | 63,289,361 | 62,929,335 | 62,906,725 | (22,610) |
| Purchased Services | 12,355,791 | 13,030,167 | 12,107,315 | (922,852) |
| Other Charges | 9,384,584 | 9,494,888 | 9,542,595 | 47,707 |
| Materials and Supplies | 7,490,049 | 8,466,821 | 7,501,278 | (965,543) |
| Capital Outlay | 2,644,328 | 2,774,136 | 2,492,120 | (282,016) |
| Total Expenditures | 260,300,328 | 261,207,760 | 257,128,489 | (4,079,271) |
| Excess (Deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures | (3,438,833) | (4,346,265) | 1,654,946 | 6,001,211 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | (1,581,974) | (1,581,974) | (1,431,902) | (150,072) |
| Total Other Financing Sources and Uses | (1,581,974) | (1,581,974) | (1,431,902) | (150,072) |
| Change in Fund Balance | \$ (5,020,807) | \$ (5,928,239) | \$ 223,044 | \$ 6,151,283 |

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Financial-Management's Discussion & Analysis

- Actual General Fund revenues exceeded the final budget by \$1.9 million or 0.7 percent, primarily due to increased sales tax collections and Medicaid program revenues.
- Expenditures were \$4.1 million or 1.6 percent below the final budget.
 - Actual combined salaries and benefits expenditures totaled \$225.5 million, which is \$2.0 million or 0.8 percent less than the final budget. This savings is associated with instructional and support staff position vacancies and salaries lapse.
 - Actual purchased services were less than the final budget by \$0.9 million or 7.0 percent, due to lower than planned expenditures for professional and contractual services, and maintenance and cleaning services and contracts.
 - Actual materials and supplies were less than the final budget by \$1.0 million or 11.4 percent due to lower than planned expenditures for instructional supplies and textbooks.

The budget variances above do not include the value of any outstanding encumbrances that remained open at year end. There were outstanding encumbrances for the general fund totaling \$1.8 million, that were carried over into FY 2019.

Fiduciary Funds

ACPS is the trustee for its employees' pension plan and other post-employment benefit trust. It is also responsible for an agency fund which covers the student activity fund (SAF) program. All of the fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. These activities are excluded from ACPS' government-wide statements because ACPS cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The financial statements for the plan are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. The student activity monies are also accounted for in this fund type as an agency fund. The School Activity Account Fund is presented in Exhibits VII and XVI of this report.

The basic Fiduciary Fund financial statements are presented in Exhibits VII and VIII, and the combining statements for the Fiduciary Fund are presented in Exhibits XIV and XV of this report.

Economic Factors and 2018 Fiscal Year Budget

The School division considers many factors when developing the next year's budget. Primary factors include projected student enrollment growth compared to the student teacher ratios in each classroom and the number of new staff needed to meet those program goals, employee benefit increases, facilities costs and other factors. ACPS continues to experience significant increases in student enrollment.

For FY 2018, enrollment increased to 15,540 students. From FY 2015 through FY 2018, the elementary school enrollment has increased approx. 7.1 percent, from 7,934 to 8,501 students. Middle school has increased 10.3 percent, from 2,759 to 3,043 students and high school has increased 13.7 percent, from 3,474 to 3,949 students; for a total growth of 1,316 students.

Projected enrollment for the 2018-19 school year includes a 2.5 percent growth (about 388 students) compared to the 2017-2018 school year and over the next ten years through FY 2028, enrollment growth is projected to increase to approximately 18,383 students, or a total growth of 15.4 percent compared to our current level. ACPS has maintained smaller class sizes for an enhanced learning environment for students. Class size caps — 22 for kindergarten, 24 for grades 1 and 2, and 26 for grades 3 to 5 in elementary schools, remain competitive with other school divisions in Northern Virginia.

The significant capacity needs that face ACPS require additional resources of space and staff to serve the needs of students. Construction on a new Patrick Henry K-8 school, to replace the current K-5 elementary school, is substantially completed and scheduled to open with the start of 2018-19 school year. The six-story office building and garage purchased in 2017 to convert into a new elementary school, named Ferdinand T. Day Elementary School, is on schedule to open in FY 2019. Division-wide capacity solutions are currently under consideration, with particular focus on secondary school capacity. Achieving the capacity to serve our growing population of students is a challenge that provides significant spending pressure on our capital projects budget.

ACPS' growing student population continues to reflect very diverse demographics and special needs. Our students represent 118 different countries and speak 120 native languages. The enrollment in the English Learner (EL) program represents 30.6 percent of total student population for FY 2018 and is one of the highest percentage of students receiving EL services in the Northern Virginia school divisions. The proportion of our students participating in the free and reduced-price meal program in FY 2010 was 54.5 percent and this has increased in FY 2018 to 63.2 percent, which is the highest percentage of the Northern Virginia school divisions. This is significantly different than the general Alexandria City population, which has only 9.0 percent of the population living under the poverty line based on the U.S. Census Bureau, 2015 data.

All of these factors contribute towards increased costs to educate our students and provide significant challenges towards balancing our budget.

Despite these very difficult economic times and the financial challenges associated with continued increased student enrollment and more diverse student needs to address, ACPS will continue to put its limited resources where it matters the most: To improve student learning for each and every child in the school division. Through resource realignment, ACPS will maintain small class sizes, dedicate more money to instruction, add more teachers for core classes, physical education, ELL and special education programs, and continue to fund school exemplary programs and teacher professional development.

In May 2018, the School Board adopted a balanced budget for fiscal year 2019 that reflected General Fund resources of \$273.8 million, which includes the approved use of \$5.0 million of available unrestricted fund balance.

The total expenditures of \$273.8 million in the FY 2019 final General Fund budget is an increase of 5.2 percent compared to the FY 2018 final budget. The appropriation to ACPS from the City of Alexandria is \$223.8 million an increase of 4.6 percent compared to the FY 2018 final budget. Total positions funded through combined funds show a net increase of 67.11 FTE or 2.7 percent, for a total of 2,585.04 FTEs.

Contacting the Alexandria City Public Schools Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of ACPS' finances and to show ACPS' accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information, please contact the Financial Services Department at Alexandria City Public Schools, 1340 Braddock Place, Alexandria, Virginia 22314, telephone 703-619-8040 or visit the school's web site at https://wa01918616.schoolwires.net/Page/344.



Page intentionally left blank

FINANCIAL SECTION

Basic Financial Statements



ACPS' goal #3 An Exemplary Staff: ACPS will recruit, develop, support, and retain a staff that meets the needs of every student.

Exhibit I

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2018

| | G | overnmental Activities |
|--|----|---------------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Equity in pooled cash and investments | \$ | 78,496,154 |
| Due from other governments | | 5,267,961 |
| Other receivables | | 311,859 |
| Prepaid items and other assets | | 1,289,639 |
| Inventories | | 281,037 |
| Net pension assets | | 4,600,977 |
| Capital assets: | | |
| Land | | 999,381 |
| Construction-in-progress | | 46,858 |
| Other capital assets, net | | 11,746,654 |
| Total assets | | 103,040,520 |
| | | 100,010,020 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | |
| OPEB | | 3,405,635 |
| Pensions | | 44,415,779 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | | 47,821,414 |
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources | \$ | 150,861,934 |
| Liabilities | | |
| Accrued personnel services | \$ | 28,149,944 |
| | φ | |
| Accounts payable Unearned revenue | | 19,073,845 |
| | | 3,817,110 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | 0 505 440 |
| Due within one year | | 2,595,440 |
| Due in more than one year | | 10,199,383 |
| Net OPEB liabilities | | 48,179,050 |
| Net pension liabilities | | 229,706,920 |
| Total liabilities | | 341,721,692 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
| OPEB | | 3,881,202 |
| Pensions | | 27,949,289 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | | 31,830,491 |
| | | |
| Net Postion | | 10 010 222 |
| Net investment in capital assets | | 10,910,323 |
| Restricted for grant programs | | 222,073 |
| Restricted for health benefits | | 4,880,990 |
| Unrestricted | | (238,703,635) |
| Total net postion | | (222,690,249) |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources | • | 450 004 00 4 |
| and net position | \$ | 150,861,934 |

Exhibit II

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | | Program | Revenues | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Functions | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities |
| Instructional: General instruction Adult education Summer school Support Services: Administration Attendance and health services Pupil transportation Plant operations and maintenance Operation of Non-instructional Services Food services | \$ 209,136,380 947,842 1,225,044 20,212,751 5,981,139 11,009,516 24,752,866 9,515,648 | \$ 98,874 87,849 69,485 - - - 166,017 1,931,883 | \$ 13,872,821 - - - - - - - - 7,256,982 | <pre>\$ (195,164,685) (859,993) (1,155,559) (20,212,751) (5,981,139) (11,009,516) (24,586,849) (326,783)</pre> |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 282,781,186 General revenue: Unrestricted int City of Alexan Commonweal Other <i>Total general re</i> Change in ne <i>Net position-July</i> <i>Net position-June</i> | (259,297,275) 206,863,933 43,719,948 513,406 251,097,287 (8,199,988) (214,490,261) \$ (222,690,249) | | |

Exhibit III

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

| | | Capital | | Grants & | | School | Gov | Total vernmental |
|--|------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|----|-----------|------|---------------------|
| | General | Projects | Spe | cial Projects | | Nutrition | | Funds |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Equity in pooled cash and investments | \$ 47,981,233 | \$ 22,118,654 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 7 | 70,099,887 |
| Due from other governments | 1,083,523 | - | | 3,744,559 | | 439,155 | | 5,267,237 |
| Due from other funds | 2,263,517 | - | | - | | 5,851,726 | | 8,115,243 |
| Other receivables | 724 | - | | 216,560 | | 14,414 | | 231,698 |
| Prepaid items and other assets | 1,245,981 | - | | 41,818 | | 1,840 | | 1,289,639 |
| Inventories | - | | | - | | 281,037 | | 281,037 |
| Total assets | \$ 52,574,978 | \$ 22,118,654 | \$ | 4,002,937 | \$ | 6,588,172 | \$ 8 | 35,284,741 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accrued personnel services | \$ 28,054,154 | \$- | \$ | 896.901 | \$ | 450,509 | \$ 2 | 29,401,564 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 3,936,650 | 13,952,710 | • | 421,290 | • | 512,107 | | 18,822,757 |
| Unearned revenue | 550 | - | | 199,156 | | 272,330 | | 472,036 |
| Rent abatement credit | 2,340,863 | - | | - | | - | | 2,340,863 |
| Due to other funds | 5,851,726 | - | | 2,263,517 | | - | | 8,115,243 |
| Total liabilities | 40,183,943 | 13,952,710 | | 3,780,864 | | 1,234,946 | į | 59,152,463 |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 1,245,981 | - | | - | | 282,877 | | 1,528,858 |
| Restricted | - | - | | 222,073 | | - | | 222,073 |
| Committed | 5,206,249 | - | | - | | - | | 5,206,249 |
| Assigned | 1,757,579 | 8,165,944 | | - | | 5,070,349 | | 14,993,872 |
| Unassigned | 4,181,226 | | | - | | - | | 4,181,226 |
| Total fund balances | 12,391,035 | 8,165,944 | | 222,073 | | 5,353,226 | 2 | 26,132,278 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 52,574,978 | \$ 22,118,654 | \$ | 4,002,937 | \$ | 6,588,172 | \$ 8 | 35,284,741 |

Exhibit III-1

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2018

| | | \$ 26,132,278 |
|--|--------------|------------------|
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different from amounts reported for governmental funds because: | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. (Note 5) | | |
| Non-depreciable assets | \$ 1,046,239 | |
| Depreciable assets | 63,436,029 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (51,689,375) | 12,792,893 |
| Net Pension Assets recorded for the amount of Plan Fiduciary Net Position in excess of Total Pension Liability, included in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 7) Virginia Retirement System- Political Subdivision | | 4,600,977 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources affecting total pension liabilities and retirement | | |
| plan fiduciary net position, that are reported in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 7) | | |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | 281,734 | |
| Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share | 6,295,000 | |
| Difference between expected/actual experience | 718,340 | |
| Difference due to changes in assumptions | 12,696,070 | |
| Employer retirement contributions after measurement date | 24,424,635 | 44,415,779 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources affecting total OPEB liabilities and OPEB plan | | |
| fiduciary net position, that are reported in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 8) Difference due to changes in assumptions | | 3,405,635 |
| Liabilities applicable to the ACPS' governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. Long-term obligations are not recorded in the governmental funds, but are | | |
| reported in the Statement of Net Position. (Notes 6 & 9) | | |
| Compensated absences, LT | (6,523,785) | |
| Compensated absences, Current Increase | (467,550) | |
| Capital leases | (1,882,570) | |
| Workers' compensation claims | (328,435) | (9,202,340 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to track and record the costs of the health insurance programs offered to employees and retirees. The net revenue of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities in the Statement | | |
| of Net Position. | | 4,880,990 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources affecting total pension liabilities and retirement plan fiduciary net position, that are reported in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 7) | | |
| Difference between expected/actual experience | (16,361,612) | |
| Difference due to changes in assumptions | (153,747) | |
| Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share | (2,529,000) | |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | (8,904,930) | (27,949,289 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources affecting total OPEB liabilities and OPEB plan fiduciary net position, that are reported in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 8) | | |
| Difference between expected/actual experience | (2,126,748) | |
| Difference between projected and actual investment earnings | (848,454) | |
| Difference due to changes in assumptions | (906,000) | (3,881,202) |
| Net Pension Liabilities recorded for the amount of Total Pension Liabilities that exceed the Plan Fiduciary Net Position included in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 7) | | (229,706,920) |
| Net OPEB Liabilities recorded for the amount of Total OPEB Liabilities that exceed the | | (48,179,050) |
| OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position included in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 8) | | (40,173,000 |

Exhibit IV

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | | Capital | Grants & | School | Total Governmental |
|--|----------------|----------------|--|--------------|-----------------------|
| | General | Projects | Special Projects | Nutrition | Funds |
| Revenues | | | <u>, </u> | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| City of Alexandria | \$ 214,061,472 | \$ (7,197,539) | \$ - | \$- | \$ 206,863,933 |
| State aid | 43,719,948 | - | 3,889,883 | 180,394 | 47,790,225 |
| Federal aid | 126,643 | - | 9,089,092 | 7,076,588 | 16,292,323 |
| Tuition and fees | 361,966 | - | 60,260 | - | 422,226 |
| Food sales | - | - | - | 1,806,790 | 1,806,790 |
| Other | 513,406 | | 767,203 | 125,093 | 1,405,702 |
| Total revenues | 258,783,435 | (7,197,539) | 13,806,438 | 9,188,865 | 274,581,199 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General instruction | 197,613,105 | - | 13,604,630 | - | 211,217,735 |
| Adult education | 541,529 | - | 406,313 | - | 947,842 |
| Summer school and kindergarten prep | 1,162,959 | - | 52,826 | 9,259 | 1,225,044 |
| Administration | 18,659,413 | - | 1,179,751 | - | 19,839,164 |
| Attendance and health services | 6,038,971 | - | 2,828 | - | 6,041,799 |
| Pupil transportation | 10,176,663 | - | 15,695 | - | 10,192,358 |
| Plant operations and maintenance | 21,534,356 | - | 1,146 | - | 21,535,502 |
| Food services | 755,419 | - | 54,648 | 8,990,764 | 9,800,831 |
| Capital improvement services | - | 5,086,475 | - | - | 5,086,475 |
| Debt Service | | | | | |
| Principal | 604,070 | - | - | - | 604,070 |
| Interest | 42,004 | | | | 42,004 |
| Total expenditures | 257,128,489 | 5,086,475 | 15,317,837 | 9,000,023 | 286,532,824 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 1,654,946 | (12,284,014) | (1,511,399) | 188,842 | (11,951,625) |
| | ., | (12,201,011) | (1,011,000) | , | (11,001,020) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | 4 404 000 | | 4 404 000 |
| Transfers In | - | - | 1,431,902 | - | 1,431,902 |
| Transfers Out | (1,431,902) | - | | | (1,431,902) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (1,431,902) | - | 1,431,902 | - | - |
| Net change in fund balances | 223,044 | (12,284,014) | (79,497) | 188,842 | (11,951,625) |
| Fund Balances-July 1, 2017 | 12,167,991 | 20,449,958 | 301,570 | 5,164,384 | 38,083,903 |
| Fund Balances-June 30, 2018 | \$ 12,391,035 | \$ 8,165,944 | \$ 222,073 | \$ 5,353,226 | \$ 26,132,278 |

Exhibit IV-1

| Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Exper and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental to the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2018 | nditures, | |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds | | \$ (11,951,625) |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because: | | |
| Pension expense reported in the Statement of Activities was adjusted to reflect the | | |
| differences between pension expenses and employer contributions and the actuarial assumptions and actual vs expected performance of the ACPS retirement plans. (Note 7) | | |
| Virginia Retirement System-Teacher Employers Virginia Retirement System-Political Subdivisions Employees' Supplemental Retirement System | \$ 6,585,991 801,551 (4,619,276) | 2,768,266 |
| OPEB expense reported in the Statement of Activities was adjusted to reflect the | | |
| differences between OPEB expenses and employer contributions and changes in actuarial assumptions and actual vs expected performance of the OPEB plan. (Note 8) | | 474,684 |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which new capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. (Note 5) | | 794,336 |
| In the Statement of Activities, sick pay, vacation pay, workers' compensation, and other postemployment benefits are measured by the amount accrued during the year. In governmental funds, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount actually paid. (Notes 8 & 9) | | |
| Compensated absences. LT Increase Compensated absences, Current Increase Capital Leases Workers' compensation | (197,722) (102,190) 604,070 (72,971) | 231,187 |
| The Internal Service Fund is used by management to track and record the costs of the health insurance programs offered to employees and retirees. The net revenue of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. | | (516,836) |
| Change in net position - governmental activities | | \$ (8,199,988) |

Exhibit V

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds June 30, 2018

Health **Benefits Fund** Assets Equity in pooled cash and investments \$ 8,396,267 Other receivables 80,885 Total assets, current 8,477,152 Liabilities 251,088 Accounts payable Unearned revenue 2,148,526 Incurred but not reported claims 1,196,548 Total liabilities, current 3,596,162 **Net Position** Restricted, health benefits programs 4,880,990 Total net position 4,880,990 \$

Exhibit VI

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Health Benefits Fund |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | |
| Charges for services | \$ 28,155,627 |
| Total operating revenues | 28,155,627 |
| Operating Expenses | |
| Claims and benefits paid | 19,521,448 |
| Premiums | 8,370,055 |
| Administrative costs | 780,960 |
| Total operating expenses | 28,672,463 |
| Change in net position | (516,836) |
| Net Position- July 1, 2017 | 5,397,826 |
| Net Position- June 30, 2018 | \$ 4,880,990 |

Exhibit VI-1

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Health Benefits Fund | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Receipts from customers | \$ | 28,390,154 |
| Payments to providers for services | | 28,621,423 |
| Net cash used in operating activities | \$ | (231,269) |
| | | |
| Net change in equity in pooled cash and investments | \$ | (231,269) |
| Equity in pooled cash and investments, beginning of year | | 8,627,536 |
| Equity in pooled cash and investments, end of year | \$ | 8,396,267 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities | | |
| Operating loss | \$ | (516,836) |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities Change in assets and liabilities: | | |
| Decrease in other receivables | | 84,487 |
| Increase in accounts payable | | 23,823 |
| Increase in unearned revenue | | 150,040 |
| Increase in incurred but not reported claims | | 27,217 |
| Total adjustments | | 285,567 |
| Net cash used in operating activities | \$ | (231,269) |

Exhibit VII

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2018

| | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | | Agency Fund- Student Activity | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash held on behalf of student activity fund Investments, at fair value: | \$ | | \$ | 508,778 | |
| Cash Equivalents | | 57,739 | | - | |
| Bonds | | 59,863,172 | | - | |
| Mutual funds | | 44,908,320 | | - | |
| Real estate Global asset allocation | | 20,571,717 18,720,921 | | - | |
| Total investments | | 44,121,869 | | | |
| Contributions Receivable | | 206,142 | | - | |
| Total assets | 1 | 44,328,011 | \$ | 508,778 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Due to student groups | | - | | 508,778 | |
| Total liabilities | | | \$ | 508,778 | |
| Net Position | | | | | |
| Restricted for pension and | А | 44 228 011 | | | |
| other postemployment benefits | 14 | 44,328,011 | | | |
| Total net position held in trust | \$ 1· | 44,328,011 | | | |

Exhibit VIII

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Additions | | | |
| Contributions: | | | |
| Employer contributions Employee contributions | \$ | 2,552,683 2,469,132 | |
| Total Contributions | | 5,021,815 | |
| Investment Income: | | | |
| Investment earnings Net appreciation in fair value of investments Investment expense | | 7,618,478 1,599,755 (40,589) | |
| Net investment income | | 9,177,644 | |
| Total additions | | 14,199,459 | |
| Deductions | | | |
| Benefit payments Administrative expenses | | 7,692,659 323,618 | |
| Total deductions | | 8,016,277 | |
| Change in net position | | 6,183,182 | |
| Net position - July 1, 2017 | | 138,144,829 | |
| Net position - June 30, 2018 | \$ | 144,328,011 | |

NOTE 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

a) Reporting Entity

The School Board of the City of Alexandria is a separately-elected governing body operating under the Constitution of Virginia and the Code of Virginia. Since FY 1995, the members of the School Board (Board) have been elected by the citizens of the City of Alexandria (City) to serve three-year terms. The Board determines educational policies and appoints a superintendent of schools to implement the Board's policies. The superintendent is also responsible to the Board for administering the operations of the school system, supervising personnel and advising the Board on all educational matters for the welfare of the students. The mission of Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) is to deliver high-quality instruction to a highly-diverse student population so that all students achieve at their highest potential.

The City Council (Council) annually approves the Board's total annual General Fund budget appropriation, levies taxes, and issues debt for school projects. The legal liability for the general obligation debt issued for school capital assets remains with the City. Funds also are received from state and federal sources for general school aid and specific grant purposes, respectively. The Council is prohibited from exercising any control over specific appropriations within the operating budget of the Board. ACPS is considered to be a discretely presented component unit of the City because ACPS is fiscally dependent on the City and its operations are funded primarily by payments from the City's general fund. The Board has the discretionary authority to expend the amount appropriated to it by the Council.

Basis of Financial Statement Presentation and Fund Accounting

The financial statements of ACPS have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing local governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The reporting model was developed to make annual reports easier to understand and more useful to the people who use governmental financial information to make decisions and includes:

<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)</u> The purpose of the MD&A is to provide an analysis of ACPS' overall financial strength and operating results. It also includes a description of currently known facts, decisions, or conditions expected to have a significant effect on the future financial position of the school division.

Government-wide financial statements These include financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. Under the accrual basis, all revenues and costs of providing services are reported, not just those received or paid in the current year or soon thereafter. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities, but also capital assets and long-term liabilities.

Fund financial statements GASB Statement No. 34 requires governmental entities to present financial statements with information about funds with a focus on ACPS major funds.

Budgetary comparison schedule The budgetary comparison schedule requires the presentation of both the original budget and final budget and comparison to the actual results.

b) Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all the activities of ACPS, except for fiduciary funds. The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The fund statements are presented on a current financial resources measurement focus and use the modified accrual basis of accounting, except the proprietary and fiduciary fund statements which use the accrual basis. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, includes a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program within ACPS' governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of ACPS. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which the governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of ACPS.

Program revenues are financed by those who use the services of the program or from grants and contributions from parties outside ACPS which are restricted for use in the specific program. These revenues reduce the cost of the functions to be financed from ACPS' general revenues. Charges for services include general and adult education tuition, cafeteria sales, lease of facilities and summer school tuition. Program-specific operating grants and contribution revenues include the National School Lunch program and other federal grants and reimbursements.

Expenses are grouped in four broad categories: instructional, support services, operation of noninstructional services and capital improvement services. Some functions classified under support services include expenses that are, in essence, indirect expenses of instructional functions. However, ACPS does not allocate those indirect expenses to the instructional programs. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense of each applicable function.

The government-wide financial statements report information on all the activities of ACPS. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

Fund Financial Statements Fund financial statements report detailed information about ACPS. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds, even though fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements, while the internal service fund is presented in separate columns as well. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on reporting major funds rather than on reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. All governmental funds have been designated as major funds for 2018. Fiduciary funds include the pension and other employee benefit trust funds and agency funds.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds consist of a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets, current liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues

and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. The proprietary fund, distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services. Revenues and expenditures not meeting these criteria are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

ACPS uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to certain ACPS functions and activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Governmental funds Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the Board are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of ACPS' expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. ACPS' main operating fund is reported as a major fund. Major funds are determined based on the ratio of each fund compared to the fund category total or by management discussion. The following are ACPS' major governmental funds:

- **General Fund** the General Fund is the primary operating fund of ACPS. It is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- **Capital Projects Fund** the Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources used in the acquisition, construction or renovation of major facilities of ACPS.
- **Grants and Special Projects Fund-** is a special revenue fund used to account for Federal, State, non-profit, and private industry grants that are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.
- **School Nutrition Fund** is a special revenue fund which accounts for the activities of the cafeterias operating in each school. Revenues include federal and state funds, donated commodities, charges for services, and other sales.

Proprietary funds – Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's ongoing operations.

• **Health Benefits Fund-** is an internal service fund. This fund was created to better manage health care expenses within ACPS. The primary source of revenue for this fund are employer contributions paid by other funds and employee contributions deducted from employee pay on a semi-monthly basis.

Fiduciary funds – Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements, because the resources of those funds are not available to support the Board's programs. The following are ACPS fiduciary funds.

- **Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds** Pension and other employee benefit trust funds are fiduciary funds used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity for the members and beneficiaries of the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan and for the School Other Post-employment Benefits (OPEB) Trust Fund.
- Agency Fund the Student Activity Fund accounts for student activity monies held by the school principals at each school.

c) Budgetary Comparison Schedule

ACPS is required to present certain required supplementary information (RSI) within its basic financial statements. Demonstrating compliance with the legally-adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in the process of establishing the school's annual operating budget and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress over the course of the year. The budgetary information presents the original budget, the final budget and actual results.

d) Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are both "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Federal and State reimbursement-type grants revenues are considered to be measurable and available as revenue when reimbursements for related eligible expenditures are collected within a year of the date the expenditure was incurred. ACPS considers all non-reimbursement type revenues available if they are collectible within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for certain compensated absences and workers' compensation. Liabilities for compensated absences and workers compensation are recognized as fund liabilities and expenditures when amounts are due and payable.

State aid is recorded at the time of receipt or earlier, if the "susceptible to accrual" criteria are met. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met.

Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned. Deferred inflows of resources arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grant proceeds received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Revenue from the United States Department of Agriculture in the form of commodities is considered earned when the commodities are used. The value of unused commodities is reported as unearned revenue.

The pension trust fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Member and employer contributions are recognized in the period when due and ACPS has made a formal commitment to fund employees' contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

e) Encumbrance Accounting

Encumbrance accounting, which is the recording of purchase orders, contracts and other monetary commitments in order to reserve applicable portions of an appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control.

Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are classified as assigned in the General Fund or as assigned or restricted fund balance in the non-General Funds. Annual appropriations that are not spent or encumbered, lapse at year-end.

f) Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Pronouncements

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, ACPS adopted the following new accounting standard issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB):

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 75, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. Additional disclosures are included in Note 8 and the Required Supplementary Information following the notes to the financial statements.

g) Cash and Investments

ACPS cash balances in all governmental and proprietary funds are held by the City and are invested to the extent available by the City Treasurer. These balances are invested in repurchase agreements and obligations of the federal government and are recorded at fair value. The fair value of investments is based on quoted market prices. These balances are reflected as Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments in the financial statements. The portions of ACPS cash balances attributable to the Grants and Special Projects, School Nutrition and Health Benefits funds are reflected in those funds as Due from/to other funds, while the General fund reflects an offsetting amount as Due to/from other funds. See section i) Interfund Transactions for additional information. The pension and OPEB investments reflected in the Fiduciary Funds are discussed in Note 2. The cash in the Agency Fund represents the student activity fund cash balances in the separate bank accounts maintained by the individual schools. Since these funds are accounted for on the cash basis of accounting, accrued interest on certificate of deposits with a term of maturity longer than 1 year is not reflected in the cash balance.

h) Due from Other Governments

The amount due from other governments consists primarily of receivables from state entitlements and federal and state reimbursement of grants expenditures.

i) Interfund Transactions and Other Financing

Cash for governmental and proprietary funds is held, as pooled cash, by the City, and reflected in the General Fund's Due from the City balance. Governmental and proprietary funds reflect their equity interest in the pooled cash held by the City as due to or due from the General Fund. These amounts are eliminated in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flow of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in the proprietary funds.

The composition of interfund receivables and payables balances as of June 30, 2018 were as follows:

| Fund | Interfund Receivables | | Interfund Payables | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| General Fund | \$ | 2,263,517 | \$ | 5,851,726 |
| Grants & Special Projects Fund | | - | | 2,263,517 |
| School Nutrition Fund | | 5,851,726 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 8,115,243 | \$ | 8,115,243 |
| | | | | |

Interfund transfers and other financing amounts for the year ended June 30, 2018 were as follows:

| | Oth | Other Financing Uses | | er Financing Sources |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Transfers To | | Transfers Fror | |
| Fund | Other Funds | | 0 | ther Funds |
| General Fund | \$ | 1,431,902 | \$ | - |
| Grants & Special Projects Fund | | - | | 1,431,902 |
| Total | \$ | 1,431,902 | \$ | 1,431,902 |
| | | | | |

Transfers were made to move resources from the General Fund to Grants and Special Projects Funds for costs incurred in the Virginia Pre-school Initiative program.

j) Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories consist of various consumable supplies and commodities maintained by the Food and Nutrition Services office. The School Nutrition Fund values and carries its inventory on a cost basis using the weighted-average method. The purchase method of accounting is used in the governmental funds. Reported inventories in the governmental funds are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance designation which indicates the inventories do not constitute "available spendable resources". Food commodities received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) are stated at fair market value and the amount consumed is recognized as revenue. The amount of unused food commodities is reported as inventory and unearned revenue.

Prepaid Items reflect certain payments to vendors for costs applicable to future accounting periods. These transactions are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements using the consumption method. Prepaid items in the governmental funds are classified as nonspendable in the fund balance. Refer to Note 3 for additional information on prepaid items.

k) Capital Assets

Capital outlays are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and as assets in the governmentwide financial statements to the extent the ACPS capitalization threshold is met.

Capital assets are defined by ACPS as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Major additions, including those that significantly prolong a capital asset's economic life or expand its usefulness, are capitalized. Normal repairs that merely maintain the asset in its present condition are recorded as expenses and are not capitalized. Depreciation expense for capital assets is identified with a specific function and is included as a direct expense on the statement of activities.

All capital assets are capitalized at historical cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. ACPS does not own any infrastructure. Upon sale or retirement of equipment, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from their respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

All reported capital assets other than land and construction in progress are depreciated. Building improvements are depreciated over the shorter of ten years or the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| Description | Estimated Lives |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Buildings | 40 years |
| Building improvements | 10 years |
| Furniture and equipment | 5-10 years |

I) Deferred Outflows

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period, and so, will not be recognized as an outflow of the resources (expenditure) until the future period. At June 30, 2018, ACPS had \$47.8 million of deferred outflows of resources, approximately \$44.4 million pertain to retirement plans and \$3.4 million for OPEB plan. These deferrals were caused by employer retirement contributions made after the plan measurement dates, differences between expected/actual investment earnings, actual employer contributions, changes in assumptions, and proportionate share and expected/actual experience.

m) Deferred Inflows

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For government-mandated and voluntary non-exchange transactions, a deferred inflow is reported when resources are received before time requirements are met. At June 30, 2018, ACPS had \$31.8 million of deferred inflows of resources, approximately \$27.9 million pertain to retirement plans and \$3.9 million for OPEB plan. These deferrals were caused by differences between projected and actual proportionate share of contributions, projected and actual investment earnings, changes in assumptions, and expected versus actual experience.

n) Compensated Absences

ACPS accrues compensated absences when vested. All annual and vested sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability when earned by the employees and are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The only portion of the accrued compensated absences liability that is reported in the governmental funds is that which pertains to those employees who retired or resigned on or before June 30, 2018, and have not received payment for their accrued compensatory leave as of June 30, 2018.

<u>Annual Leave</u>: Eligible ACPS employees are granted annual leave in varying amounts, based on length of service. Upon retirement, resignation, termination, or death, employees may be compensated for accrued leave at their current per diem rate of pay up to a maximum of 45 annual leave days. Annual leave is accrued as it is earned or advanced.

<u>Sick Leave</u>: Sick leave eligibility and accumulation is specified in the employee handbooks. Upon retirement, resignation, or death, employees receive a lump-sum payment based on daily rates approved by the Board. ACPS does not compensate terminating employees for unused sick leave unless they have completed three consecutive years of employment. Sick leave is accrued for the amount earned and vested.

<u>Personal Leave</u>: Full-time employees are granted four personal leave days per year and may accumulate up to eight days per year. Unused personal leave accumulated in excess of the eight days may be carried forward at the end of the year as accumulated sick leave or annual leave, depending upon the employee group. Personal leave is credited to each employee at the beginning of each contract year.

o) Net Position

Net position represent the difference between assets and deferred inflows combined and liabilities and deferred outflows combined on the government-wide statements. In the government-wide fund financial statements, ACPS' net position fall into three categories: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. The first category represents the portion of net position related to capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and any related debt or capital lease obligations. The restricted category represents the position with constraints placed upon their use. The constraints are either: (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) imposed by law or through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The unrestricted category represents the remaining amount of net position that may be used to meet ACPS' ongoing programs. In the fiduciary fund financial statements, ACPS' net position is categorized

as held in trust for pension benefits, which represent the amount of assets accumulated for the payment of benefits to the beneficiaries of the ACPS Supplemental Retirement Plan. When both restricted and unrestricted net position is available for an expense, ACPS applies restricted resources first.

p) Fund Balance

Fund balance is categorized within one of the five classifications listed below based primarily on the extent to which the School Board is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources in the governmental funds. ACPS classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable - includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual requirements. Criteria include items that are not expected to be converted into cash, for example inventories or prepaid items.

Spendable Fund Balance

Restricted – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors or amounts constrained due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the division through formal action by the School Board, the highest level of decision making authority. Committed balances are classified as such as a result of the School Board taking formal action and adopting a resolution which can only be modified or rescinded by a subsequent formal action.

Assigned – includes spendable fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. The Chief Financial Officer and Director of Accounting are authorized by the School Board to assign Fund Balance amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned - includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

ACPS uses restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as in grant agreements. Additionally, ACPS would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The Board approved a resolution to delegate the authority to assign fund balance to the Chief Financial Officer and Director of Accounting.

ACPS does not have a formal minimum fund balance policy, since the division is fiscally dependent upon the City and the City maintains an adequate fund balance.

For further details of the various fund balance classifications, refer to Note 12.

q) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the accompanying financial statements required management to make estimates and assumptions about certain amounts included in the financial statements. Actual results will invariably differ from these estimates.

r) Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Funds

A trust fund is used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity. The pension trust fund is used to account for the Supplemental Retirement System of Alexandria City Public Schools, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Other Post-employment Benefit Trust Fund accounts for accumulating and investing for post-employment health benefit subsidies.

s) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Retirement Plan and the Political Subdivision Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the Plans' net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

t) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Fund and the additions to/deductions from the OPEB net fiduciary position have been determined by on the same basis as they were reported by the VML/VACo Pooled OPEB Trust. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

u) Accrued Personnel Services

At the discretion of ACPS, teachers' payroll is expended over the 10 or 11 month school year contract. Consequently, accrued personnel services at June 30, 2018 include salaries earned prior to year-end but not distributed until the months of July and August 2018.

v) Income Tax

ACPS, as a component unit of the City of Alexandria, is exempt from all income taxes imposed by any governing body, and, accordingly, no provision for income taxes is recorded.

NOTE 2. Deposits and Investments

ACPS cash balances from all funds are combined and invested to the extent available by the City Treasurer. ACPS maintains a controlled disbursement account by which funds are automatically transferred from the City's pooled account to pay ACPS checks drawn on the ACPS account. Since ACPS' cash and investments are maintained and controlled by the City, ACPS' equity in pooled cash held in the City treasury is presented in the financial statements as due from the City of Alexandria.

A. Deposits

As of June 30, 2018, the carrying value of ACPS' deposits held by the City was \$2.1 million in overdraft, of which the City will guarantee payment. ACPS's balances for student activity agency funds was \$0.5 million and the carrying amount of deposits held by area financial institutions was \$0.5 million. The entire bank balance for each of these accounts was covered by federal depository insurance or collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the Act). The Act provides for the pooling of collateral pledged with the Treasurer of Virginia to secure public deposits as a class. No specific collateral can be identified as security for one public depositor and public depositors are prohibited from holding collateral in their name as security for deposits. The State Treasury Board is responsible for monitoring compliance with the collateralization and reporting requirements of the Act and for notifying local governments of compliance by banks and savings and loan associations. A multiple financial institution collateral pool that provides for additional assessments is similar to depository insurance. If any member institution fails, the entire collateral pool becomes available to satisfy the claims of governmental entities. Funds deposited in accordance with the requirements of the Act are considered fully secured. The City maintains all ACPS funds except for those of the agency fund, which are maintained by school principals, and the pension trust fund, which is maintained by the pension administrator.

B. Investments

The City Treasurer's investment policies apply to the ACPS investments controlled by the City. The Treasurer's investment policy addresses custodial risk, interest rate risk, and credit risk, in which instruments are to be diversified and maturities timed according to anticipated needs in order to minimize any exposure. There is no foreign currency risk since the City's investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, commercial paper, banker's acceptances and repurchase agreements fully collateralized in obligations of the United States and agencies thereof (LGIP), CDARS (the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service), ICS (Insured Cash Sweeps) and NOW accounts (Negotiable Order of Withdrawal).

During fiscal year 2018, most of the City investments were placed in the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is under the supervision of the Virginia Treasury Board and audited by the Auditor of Public Accounts. However, some investments were made in CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts were deposits are eligible for FDIC insurance. The LGIP is rated 'AAAm' by Standard & Poor's Rating Services. This rating is the highest principal stability fund rating assigned by Standard & Poor.

The City and its discretely presented components units' investments are subject to interest rate, credit and custodial risk as described below.

- Interest Rate Risk- As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy limits at least half of the City's investment portfolio to maturities of less than one year.
- Credit Risk State Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the US or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivision thereof, commercial paper rated A-1 by Standard and Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements and Virginia Local Government Investment Pool. The City's current investment policy limits investments to obligations of the US and agencies thereof, commercial paper and repurchase agreements fully collateralized in the Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), CDARS (the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service, a service that allows FDIC insured institutions to provide their customers with access to full FDIC insurance on CD investments up to \$50 million), Insured Cash Sweeps (ICS) and NOW accounts (Negotiable Order of Withdrawal, an interest bearing bank account with which the customer is permitted to write drafts against money held on deposit). During the fiscal year, the City held its investments in LGIP, CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts, commercial paper, and investments of US agencies and VA municipalities.
- Custodial Risk For an investment, custodial risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counter party the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Currently all City investments are held in LGIP, CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts. In the event the City has to invest in a local bank, the City requires a designated portfolio manager and, at the time funds are invested, collateral for repurchase agreements be held in the City's name by a custodial agent for the term of the agreement and investments in obligations of the United States or its agencies be held by the Federal Reserve in a custodial account.

ACPS participates in three pension plans, see Note 7. Two of these plans are part of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) and are managed by the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Board has directed the Principal Financial Group, a company with an A+ (Superior) rating, the second highest, by A.M. Best rating agency, to invest funds for the School Supplemental Retirement defined benefit pension plan. Assets of the pension plans are invested by the pension carriers in accordance with the provisions of the Code of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Board requires the pension carrier to invest the funds in a manner that fully guarantees the principal amount of the plan's assets.

| INVESTMENT MATURITIES (in months) | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Fair Value | Less than 1 year | 13-24 months | Longer than 60 months | | | |
| OPEB Trust Investments | \$ 19,246,385 | \$- | \$- | \$ 19,246,385 | | | |
| Pension Plan Investments | 124,875,484 | | | 124,875,484 | | | |
| Total Trust and Pension Plan Investments | 144,121,869 | | - | 144,121,869 | | | |
| Total Investments | \$ 144,121,869 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 144,121,869 | | | |

At June 30, 2018, the trust and pension plan investment balances for ACPS were as follows:

The pension plan investments consist of unallocated insurance contracts which are valued at contract value. Contract value represents contributions made under the contract, plus interest at the contract rate, less refunds used to purchase annuities or pay administrative expenses. Funds under the contract that have been allocated and applied to purchase annuities are excluded from the pension plan's assets.

The following is a reconciliation of total deposits and investments to the government-wide financial statements and statement of fiduciary net position at June 30, 2018.

| Investments (controlled by the City) | \$ 80,598,477 |
|---|-------------------|
| Excess of outstanding checks over bank balance | (2,102,323) |
| Net Investment balances for governmental activities | 78,496,154 |
| Investments held in trust for retirement benefits | 144,121,869 |
| Net governmental and fiduciary investments | 222,618,023 |
| Cash held on behalf of student activity funds | 508,778 |
| Total | \$ 223,126,801 |

C. ACPS OPEB Trust Fund

Deposit and Investment Policies

The authority to establish the trust fund is set forth in Section 15.2-1244 of the Code, which provides for the purchase of investments that meet the standard of judgment and care set forth in Section 51.1-803 of the Code. ACPS, in accordance with this election, has joined the Virginia Pooled OPEB Trust Fund. Deposits to this trust are irrevocable and are held solely for the payment of OPEB benefits for ACPS.

ACPS invests the OPEB Trust Fund's assets with the Virginia Pooled OPEB Trust Fund (Pooled Trust) sponsored by the Virginia Municipal League and the Virginia Association of Counties (VML/VACo). The Pooled Trust is a pooled investment vehicle for participating local governments, school districts, and authorities in the State to accumulate and invest assets to fund other post-employment benefits. Investment decisions are made by the Board of Trustees (Trustees) of the Pooled Trust.

The ACPS OPEB Trust Fund's investment as of June 30, 2018, is summarized below:

| Investment Type | Fa | Fair Value | | |
|--------------------|-----|------------|--|--|
| Cash & Equivalents | \$ | 57,739 | | |
| Bonds | | 3,291,132 | | |
| Mutual Funds | 1 | 10,412,294 | | |
| Real Estate | | 1,655,189 | | |
| Global Asset Funds | | 3,830,031 | | |
| Total Investments | \$1 | 9,246,385 | | |

D. ACPS Investments Measured at Fair Value

ACPS categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. Fair value is a sale price agreed to by a willing buyer and seller, assuming both parties enter the transaction freely. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are valued using prices quoted in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborate by observable market data. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets. This includes certain pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies and similar techniques that use significant unobservable inputs.

The following is a summary of the fair value hierarchy of the fair value of investments of ACPS as of June 30, 2018.

| | | Fair Value Measurement Using | | | |
|--|----|---|----|--------------------|---|
| Investments by Fair Value Level | | Quoted Prices i Active Markets for Identical 6/30/2018 Assets (Level 1 | | Markets entical | Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) |
| Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan | | | | | |
| Equity Asset Class | | | | | |
| Principal Global Investors | \$ | 37,443,189 | \$ | - | \$ 37,443,189 |
| Causeway/Barrow Hanley | | 11,943,727 | | - | 11,943,727 |
| Balanced Asset Allocation | | | | | |
| Diversified Real Asset SA-13 | | 6,315,502 | | - | 6,315,502 |
| Fixed Income Asset Class | | | | | |
| JP Morgan/Neuberger Berman | | 6,230,648 | | - | 6,230,648 |
| Mellon Capital Mgmt | | 12,599,796 | | - | 12,599,796 |
| Principal Global Investors | | 37,741,594 | | - | 37,741,594 |
| Principal Real Estate Investments | | 12,601,027 | | - | 12,601,027 |
| Total Supplemental Retirement Investments | | 124,875,484 | | - | 124,875,484 |
| Total investments by fair value level | | 124,875,484 | \$ | - | \$124,875,484 |
| Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV) | | | | | |
| Investment in Internal Investment Pool Controlled by the | | | | | |
| City | | 80,598,477 | | | |
| VACO/VML Pooled OPEB Trust Fund (Portfolio I) | | 19,246,385 | | | |
| Total investments measured at net asset value (NAV) | | 99,844,862 | | | |
| Total investments measured at fair value | \$ | 224,720,346 | | | |
| | | | | | |

At the end of FY 2018, for investments controlled by the City Treasurer, there were \$1.5 million classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, valued using prices quoted in active markets, and \$23.5 million classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, valued using a matrix pricing technique. The Level 2 investments included fixed government securities worth \$5.4 million, taxable municipal securities worth \$56 thousand and fixed certificates of deposit worth \$10.1 million. The City also held \$7.9 million in the Virginia Investment Pool measured at net asset value (NAV).

NOTE 3. Prepaid Items

As of June 30, 2018, prepaid items totaled \$1.3 million and represent payments to vendors applicable to future accounting periods.

NOTE 4. Due from Other Governments

Amounts due from other governments at June 30, 2018 were:

| Α. | Federal Government | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| | National School Meal Program | \$ 414,789 |
| | JROTC | 10,653 |
| | Adult Literacy Services | 47,437 |
| | Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to States | 163,817 |
| | Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 1,434,042 |
| | Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children and Youth | 21,536 |
| | Improving Teacher Quality State Grants | 101,532 |
| | English Language Acquisition State Grants | 136,711 |
| | Special Education-Preschool Grants | 18,786 |
| | Special Education-Grants to States | 1,095,736 |
| | Education for Homeless Children and Youth | 884 |
| | 21st Century Community Centers | 19,311 |
| | Child Care Development Fund | 36,182 |
| | Safe Routes to School | 22,924 |
| | Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants | 1,566 |
| | Total due from the Federal Government | 3,525,906 |
| В. | Commonwealth of Virginia | |
| | Juvenile Detention | 538,937 |
| | VA Medicaid Assistance | 293,224 |
| | State Sales Tax accrual | 779,646 |
| | Miscellaneous Commonwealth programs | 77,272 |
| | Total due from the Commonwealth of Virginia | 1,689,079 |
| C. | City of Alexandria | |
| | Miscellaneous | 52,252 |
| | Total due from other governments | \$ 5,267,237 |

NOTE 5. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of the changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2018.

| | Balance July 1, 2017 | Increases | Decreases | Balance June 30, 2018 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Capital assets not depreciated | | | | |
| Land | \$ 999,381 | \$- | \$- | \$ 999,381 |
| Construction-in-progress | 45,391 | 46,858 | 45,391 | 46,858 |
| Total capital assets not depreciated | 1,044,772 | 46,858 | 45,391 | 1,046,239 |
| Other capital assets: | | | | |
| Buildings and building improvements | 39,045,988 | 1,556,404 | - | 40,602,392 |
| Furniture and equipment | 21,340,553 | 1,553,843 | 60,760 | 22,833,636 |
| Total other capital assets | 60,386,541 | 3,110,247 | 60,760 | 63,436,028 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings and building improvements | 37,148,150 | 417,525 | - | 37,565,675 |
| Furniture and other equipment | 12,284,607 | 1,899,853 | 60,760 | 14,123,700 |
| Total accumulated depreciation | 49,432,757 | 2,317,378 | 60,760 | 51,689,375 |
| Total other capital assets, net | 10,953,784 | 792,869 | | 11,746,653 |
| Total Capital Assets, net | \$ 11,998,556 | \$ 839,727 | \$ 45,391 | \$ 12,792,892 |

* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| General instruction | \$ | 837,008 |
|--|-----|-----------|
| Pupil transportation | | 135,171 |
| Administration | | 840,960 |
| Plant operations and maintenance | | 411,398 |
| Food services | | 92,840 |
| Total governmental activities depreciation expense | \$2 | 2,317,377 |

In response to GASB Statement No. 34, the Virginia General Assembly passed a law that establishes local option of creating, for financial reporting purposes, a tenancy in common between the city and the local school board when a city issues bonds for financing school construction. The sole purpose of the law is to allow cities and counties the ability to match the recording of school assets and related liabilities. As a result, certain school assets financed with the City's general obligation bonds are recorded as part of the primary government rather than as part of ACPS. According to the law, the tenancy in common ends when the associated general obligation bonds are repaid; at which time, the assets will revert to the ACPS. Capital debt financing activities are only reported in the City's financial statements. As of June 30, 2018, the City holds approximately \$347.7 million in gross assets used by ACPS. No capital assets reverted to ACPS in 2018.

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, in the statement of activities, the cost of capitalized assets is allocated over their useful lives as depreciation expense. The adjustment from governmental funds to the government-wide statements is summarized as follows:

| Capital outlay Other assets | \$ 5,086,476 840,818 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Total capital outlay | 5,927,294 |
| Capital outlay not capitalizable | (2,815,581) |
| Total capitalized assets, net | 3,111,713 |
| Depreciation expense | (2,317,377) |
| Total adjustments | \$ 794,336 |
| | |

NOTE 6. Lease Obligations

Operating Leases

ACPS leases office equipment and office space under various long-term leases expiring at various dates. Certain leases contain provisions for possible future increased rentals based on changes in the Consumer Price Index. Total costs for such leases were \$2.9 million for the year ended June 30, 2018.

During September 2013, ACPS signed a 15 year lease agreement to relocate the central office and various other ACPS departments. The original lease began June 1, 2014 and was amended to begin April 21, 2014. This lease includes a 16.8 month rent abatement period. The period of rent abatement is from April 21, 2014 to September 15, 2015 and the value of the abatement was approximately \$2.91 million. The rent abatement will be amortized over the life of the lease. Total future minimum payments for this lease are included in the schedule of minimum lease payments below.

Scheduled minimum lease payments for succeeding fiscal years ending June 30 are as follows:

| | Real Estate | Eq | Equipment | |
|-------------|---------------|----|-----------|--|
| Fiscal Year | | | | |
| 2019 | \$ 2,964,017 | \$ | 8,134 | |
| 2020 | 2,944,354 | | - | |
| 2021 | 2,974,678 | | - | |
| 2022 | 3,056,481 | | - | |
| 2023 | 3,140,535 | | - | |
| Thereafter | 18,697,902 | | - | |
| Total | \$ 33,777,967 | \$ | 8,134 | |
| | | | | |

Capital Leases

In May 2016, ACPS entered into a capital lease agreement for district-wide copier printers and scanners with a lease commencement date of July 01, 2016. The lease term is for 5 years and provides for lease payments totalling \$3.2 million over the life of the lease. The annual lease payments are reflected in the below table.

| Fiscal Year | Principal | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| EX 0010 | ۴ | 040.074 |
| FY 2019 | \$ | 646,074 |
| FY 2020 | | 646,074 |
| FY 2021 | | 646,074 |
| Portion representing interest | | (55,652) |
| Total | \$ | 1,882,570 |
| | | |

The assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

| Asset: | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Equipment | \$ 3,084,226 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (1,233,690) |
| | \$ 1,850,536 |

Current year depreciation expense for the assets acquired through capital lease is included in the depreciation expense disclosed in Note 5.

NOTE 7. Retirement Plans

ACPS participates in three public employee retirement systems (PERS). Two of these systems, a costsharing multiple-employer plan (professional) and an agent multiple-employer plan (non-professional), are administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) and are, therefore, not reflected as ACPS pension trust funds. The third plan, Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan (Supplemental Plan), is a single-employer defined benefit plan, where a stated methodology for determining pension benefits is provided. This plan is part of ACPS' reporting entity and, as such, is reflected as a Pension Trust Fund.

The actuarial valuation for the Supplemental Plan is performed annually. The actuarial valuation for VRS is performed biennially; however, an actuarial update is performed in the interim year.

In the Supplemental Plan, no changes occurred in the actuarial valuation assumptions, plan benefits, actuarial cost method or procedures affecting the comparability of costs.

A. Virginia Retirement System

Plan Description

All full-time salaried permanent (professional) employees of Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. All full-time salaried permanent employees (non-professional) of ACPS are automatically covered by the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan. These plans are administered by the Virginia Retirement System (The System or VRS) along with plans for other employer groups in the commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the *Code of Virginia*, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees in the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan and VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan – Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has a different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the following table.

| VRS | VRS | VRS Hybrid |
|---|---|--|
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Retirement Plan |
| About Plan 1 | About Plan 2 | About the Hybrid Retirement Plan |
| Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The Retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010 and they were vested as of January 1, 2013. | Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at Retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. | The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1,2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (See "Eligible Members"). The defined benefit is based on member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions. In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees. |
| Eligible Members | Eligible Members | Eligible Members |
| Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010 and they were vested as of January 1, 2013, and they have not taken a refund. | Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. | Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes: School division employees and Political subdivision employees* Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election |
| Hybrid Opt-In Election VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 | Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to | window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014 |
| members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014. The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan. <i>Political Subdivision Plan Only:</i> Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP. | make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014. The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan. <i>Political Subdivision Plan Only:</i> Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP. | *Non-Eligible Members Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid Retirement Plan. They include: Political Subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees. Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the Hybrid retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP. |

| VRS | VRS | VRS Hybrid |
|--------|--------|-----------------|
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Retirement Plan |

| Retirement Contributions | Retirement Contributions | Retirement Contributions |
|--|--|--|
| Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016. Member contributions are tax –deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment. | Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions elected to phase in their required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016. | A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages. |
| Creditable Service | Creditable Service | Creditable Service Defined Benefit Component: |
| Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit. | Same as Plan 1. | Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan. |
| Vesting Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five year (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make | Vesting Same as Plan 1. | Vesting <u>Defined Benefit Component</u> Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component. |

| VRS | VRS | VRS Hybrid |
|---|---|--|
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Retirement Plan |
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Defined Contributions Component: Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make. Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service. • After two years a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions • After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions. • After four or more years, member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions. |
| Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement. An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit. | Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1. | Distribution is not required by law until age 70 ½. Calculating the Benefit Defined Benefit Component: See definition under Plan 1 The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the member made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions. Defined Contribution Component: The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions. |

| VRS | VRS | VRS Hybrid |
|---|---|---|
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Retirement Plan |
| | | • |
| Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee. | Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee. | Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan. |
| Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The Retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%. | Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013. | Service Retirement Multiplier <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: the retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans. |
| | Political Subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 Normal Retirement Age VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age. | Political Subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. |
| Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65. Political Subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60. | Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65. Political Subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60. | Normal Retirement Age VRS: <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 2. Political Subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution Component</u> : Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. |
| Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at last five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at last five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. |
| Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) if creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service. | Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. | Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: <u>Defined Benefit Component</u> : Any Members may retire with a reduced |

Financial Section-Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

| VRS | VRS | VRS Hybrid |
|---|---|--|
| Plan 1 | Plan 2 | Retirement Plan |
| | | |
| | | benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years (60 months) or creditable service. |
| Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees : 50 with at least five years of creditable service. | Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees : 50 with at least five years of creditable service. | Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions. |
| Cost-of Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%. | Cost-of Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 2%) up to a maximum COLA of 3%. | Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2. Defined Contribution component: Not applicable. |
| Eligibility: | Eligibility: | Eligibility: |
| For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following unreduced retirement eligibility date. | Same as Plan 1. | Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2. |
| Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances: The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013. The member retires on disability. The member retires directly from short-term or long-term disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP). The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act of the Transitional Benefits Program. | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1. | Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2. |

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

| VRS Plan 1 | VRS Plan 2 | VRS Hybrid Retirement Plan |
|---|---|---|
| The member dies in service and the member's survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-in-service benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins. | | |
| Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. | Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. | Disability Coverage Employees of school divisions and political subdivision (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members. Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits. |
| Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay. | Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1. | Purchase of Prior Service <u>Defined Benefit component:</u> Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions: Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable. |

VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is a multi-employer, agent plan. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

| | Count |
|--|-------|
| Inactive members: | |
| Vested inactive members | 31 |
| Non-vested Inactive Members | 77 |
| Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS | 43 |
| Total Inactive Members | 151 |
| Inactive members or their beneficiaries | |
| currently receiving benefits | 197 |
| Active Members | 251 |
| Total Covered Employees | 599 |

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation towards their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012 new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

ACPS' contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 2.25% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employee during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from ACPS were \$0.6 million for each of the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Net Pension Liability

ACPS' net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2016, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Actuarial Assumptions- General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

| Actuarial Assumptions | | |
|---|--|--|
| Inflation | 2.5 percent | |
| Salary increases, including Inflation | 3.5 percent – 5.35 percent | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.0 Percent, net of pension plan investment | |
| | expense, including inflation* | |
| Mortality rates: | 20% of deaths are assumed to be service related | |
| Largest 10- Non-LEOS: | | |
| - Pre-Retirement | RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy | |
| | Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older | |
| | projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of | |
| | rates; females 105% of rates. | |
| - Post-Retirement | RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy | |
| | Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older | |
| | projected with scale BB to 2020; males set | |
| | forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase | |
| | compounded from ages 70 to 90. | |
| - Post-Disablement | RP-2014 Disability Mortality Table Rates projected | |
| | with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, | |
| | 110% of rates; females 125% of rates. | |
| All Others (non 10 Largest) Non-LEOS: | | |
| - Pre-Retirement | RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy | |
| | Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected | |
| | with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females | |
| | 105% of rates. | |
| - Post-Retirement | RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy | |
| | Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected | |
| | with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; | |
| | females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 | |
| | to 90. | |
| - Post-Disablement | RP-2014 Disability Mortality Table Rates projected | |
| | with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, | |
| * Administrative expenses as a percent of the market | 110% of rates; females 125% of rates. | |
| * Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities. | | |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10-Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement at older ages
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Adjusted withdrawal rates to better fit experience

All Others (Non 10 Largest)-Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement at older ages
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Adjusted withdrawal rates to better fit experience

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of the expected future real rates of return(expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long- Term Expected Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| ⁽¹⁾ Expect | 7.30% | | |

(1) The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83 %, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made in accordance with the rates adopted by VRS funding policy at rates equal to difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by VRS Board of Trustees and member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the employer for the Political Subdivision Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

| | | Increase(Decrease) | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Total Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Net Pension Liability (Asset) |
| Balances at June 30, 2016 | \$ 41,393,378 | \$ 43,309,630 | \$ (1,916,252) |
| Changes for the year: | | | |
| Service Cost | 761,926 | - | 761,926 |
| Interest | 2,818,335 | - | 2,818,335 |
| Differences between expected | | | |
| and actual experience | (332,554) | - | (332,554) |
| Changes in assumptions | (229,485) | | (229,485) |
| Contributions - employer | - | 161,966 | (161,966) |
| Contributions - employee | - | 390,792 | (390,792) |
| Net investment income | - | 5,185,761 | (5,185,761) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | | | |
| of employee contributions | (2,262,896) | (2,262,896) | - |
| Administrative expenses | - | (31,000) | 31,000 |
| Other changes | | (4,572) | 4,572 |
| Net changes | 755,326 | 3,440,051 | (2,684,725) |
| Balances at June 30, 2017 | \$ 42,148,704 | \$ 46,749,681 | \$ (4,600,977) |

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of ACPS using the discount rate of 7%, as well as, what ACPS net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6%) or one percentage point higher (8%) than the current rate:

| | (-1%) Decrease 6.00% | Current Discount Rate 7.00% | (+1%) Increase 8.00% |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ 185,590 | \$ (4,600,977) | \$ (8,640,326) |

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, ACPS recognized pension expense of (\$0.6 million). As of June 30, 2018, ACPS reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Out | eferred flows of sources | Ir | Deferred nflows of esources |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$ | - | \$ | 649,930 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date Change in assumptions | | 194,187 - | | - 153,747 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | 101,991 | | 272,612 |
| Total | \$ | 296,178 | \$ | 1,076,289 |

The \$0.2 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from ACPS's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | Amount | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| 2019 | \$ (604,153) | | |
| 2020 | 62,023 | | |
| 2021 | 10,871 | | |
| 2022 | (443,039) | | |
| 2023 | - | | |
| Thereafter | | | |
| | \$ (974,298) | | |

Payables to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported payables to the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan of \$60,000. These payables are reflected in the balance sheet of the governmental funds and represent short-term amounts due for legally required contributions outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

Pension Plan Data

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan's is also available in the separately issued VRS 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <u>http://www.varetire.org/pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.</u> pdf, or by writing to the system's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

VRS Teachers Retirement Plan

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is a multiple employer, costsharing plan. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have

been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the VRS. In addition, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by Title 51.1-145 of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school division by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Each school division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 16.32% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, and reflects the transfer in June 2016 of \$192.9 million as an accelerated payback of the deferred contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employee during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from ACPS were \$27.0 million and \$28.1 million for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported a liability of \$227.2 million for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. ACPS' proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion was 1.84758% as compared to 1.85263% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, ACPS recognized pension expense of \$17.4 million. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Net difference between projected and actue earnings on pension plan investments | al | \$ | - | \$ | 8,255,000 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | | 6,295,000 | | 2,529,000 |
| Changes in assumptions | | | 3,316,000 | | - |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | | - | | 16,089,000 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | _ | | 24,230,448 | | - |
| | Total | \$ | 33,841,448 | \$ | 26,873,000 |

The deferred outflows of resources of \$24.2 million related to pensions, resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------------|--|
| June 30 | Amount | | |
| 2019 | \$ | (8,290,000) | |
| 2020 | | 596,000 | |
| 2021 | | (1,410,000) | |
| 2022 | | (7,256,000) | |
| 2023 | | (902,000) | |
| Thereafter | | | |
| | \$ | (17,262,000) | |

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30,2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

| Actuarial Assumptions | | |
|--|--|--|
| Inflation | 2.5 percent | |
| Salary increases, including Inflation | 3.5 percent – 5.95 percent | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.0 Percent, net of pension plan investment | |
| | expense, including inflation* | |
| Mortality rates: | | |
| - Pre-Retirement | RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age | |
| | 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at | |
| | ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to | |
| | 2020. | |
| - Post-Retirement | RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age | |
| | 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at | |
| | ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to | |
| 2020; males 1% increase compounded from | | |
| ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with | | |
| 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 t | | |
| 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from | | |
| | 75 to 90. | |
| - Post-Disablement | RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with | |
| | scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and | |
| | females. | |
| | value of assets for the last experience study were found to be | |
| approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative | | |
| 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, | | |
| the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities. | | |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016.

Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Updated mortality table
- Lowered rates of retirement at older ages
- Adjusted rates of withdrawals for 0 through 9 years of service
- Adjusted rates of disability to better match experience

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system's fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | Teacher Employee Retirement Plan |
|---|---|
| Total Pension Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position | \$ 45,417,520 33,119,545 |
| Employers' Net Position Liability | \$ 12,297,975 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 72.92% |

The total pension liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Long – Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments were determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long- Term Expected Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| | | | |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| (1) Expected | ed arithmetic | nominal return | 7.30% |

(1) The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83 %, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by ACPS for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents ACPS' proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | (-1%) Decrease 6.00% | Current Discount Rate 7.00% | (+1%) Increase 8.00% |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ACPS' proportionate share of VRS Teacher Plan Net Pension Liability | \$ 339,308,000 | \$ 227,215,000 | \$ 134,491,000 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017 annual-report.pdf or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

Payables to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported payables to the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan of \$3.3 million. These payables are reflected in the balance sheet of the governmental funds and represent short-term amounts due for legally required contributions outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

B. Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan

Plan Description

The Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan (the Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan sponsored by ACPS. The Plan is governed by the Alexandria School Board (Board) which has the authority to make all investment and policy decisions impacting the Plan's existence, investments, benefits, and administration. The Board has established an Investment Advisory Board (Advisory Board) to monitor and manage the Plan. The Advisory Board consist of five members: 1) the Plan

Administrator/ ACPS Chief Human Resource Officer; 2) the Plan Investment Officer/ ACPS Chief Financial Officer; 3) one teacher member selected from among active employee participants; 4) one retired member actively earning benefits from the plan; and 5) one certified investment management professional. The Board has contracted with the Principal Financial Group to manage certain plan assets and administer the retirement benefits to the plan participants.

The purpose of the Plan is to provide supplemental retirement benefits to employees of Alexandria City Public Schools. Statutory authority for the establishment of this Plan is provided by the Code of Virginia §51.1-800 through §51.1-803.

All full-time employees are eligible to participate in the Plan as of July 1, 1961, if classified as a twelve month employee. Ten-month employees were eligible to participate in the Plan as of July 1, 1971. The Plan's fiscal year end is August 31. The net pension liability reported for period ending August 31, 2017 was measured as of August 31,2017, using the total pension liability that was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2017.

The Plan's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting. The Plan does not issue a separate, publicly-available financial report.

Measurement Date

A measurement date of August 31, 2017 has been used for GASB 68 reporting.

Benefits provided

The Plan provides disability and death benefits. Benefits at retirement are based upon years of service and the average earnable compensation of an eligible employee during any three years that provide the highest average earnable compensation and are adjusted for inflation after retirement. Benefits at early retirement are reduced by an early retirement factor. Employees are considered vested on or after completing five years of service, or on or after attaining age 60. Employees who retire at or after age 65 or after age 50 with 30 years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 0.40 percent of effective compensation nultiplied by credited future service on and after September 1, 1984, and 1.625 percent of effective compensation not to exceed \$100 plus 0.25 percent of the amount by which effective compensation exceeds \$100 multiplied by credited past service before September 1, 1984, and 1.625 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service compensation in excess of \$100 plus 0.25 percent of past service c

Contributions

Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and a formal commitment has been made to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The funding policy of the Plan provides for monthly contributions at actuarially-determined rates, which will remain relatively level over time as a percentage of payroll and will accumulate sufficient assets to meet the cost of all basic benefits when due. The basis for determining contributions is an actuarially determined contribution rate that is calculated each year in the Plan's actuarial valuation report. Starting January 2013, contributions were made at the rate of 1.50% of covered payroll. During FY 2018, only ACPS employees contributed to the Plan. These contributions totaled \$2.5 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Administrative costs of the Plan are paid from the Plan's assets.

Investment policy

The objective of the Plan is to maintain actuarial soundness so that funds will be available to meet contractual benefit obligations. The investment policy may be amended by the Board at any time. Principal Financial Advisors, Inc., a registered investment advisor and wholly-owned subsidiary of Principal Financial Group, has been hired to manage the asset allocation strategy for the Plan. The following was the Plan's adopted asset allocation policy as of August 31, 2017.

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Expected Geometric Return |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| U.S Equity - Large Cap | 27.13% | 7.85% | 6.50% |
| U.S Equity - Mid Cap | 3.05% | 8.10% | 6.50% |
| U.S Equity - Small Cap | 3.07% | 8.55% | 6.50% |
| Non-US Equity | 10.97% | 8.10% | 6.50% |
| REITs | 1.03% | 7.95% | 6.10% |
| Real Estate (direct property) | 10.09% | 5.80% | 5.50% |
| TIPS | 1.54% | 3.05% | 2.85% |
| Core Bond | 38.01% | 3.75% | 3.60% |
| High Yield | 5.11% | 6.70% | 6.30% |
| Total | 100.00% | | |
| Exp LTROA (arithmetic mean) | 6.01% | | |
| Portfolio Standard Deviation | 8.53% | | |
| 40th percentile | 5.07% | | |
| 45th percentile | 5.37% | | |
| Expected Compound Return | 5.67% | | |
| 55th percentile | 5.96% | | |
| 60th percentile | 6.27% | | |
| Portfolio Investment Mix: | Equity 44%/ | -ixed Income 45 | 5%/Other 11% |

Concentrations

As of the measurement date, the plan had investments (other than US Government and US Government guaranteed obligations) in only Principal Financial Group, totaling \$122.9 million, that represented 5 percent or more of the Plan's fiduciary net position.

Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return

For the Plan year ended August 31, 2017, the annual money-weighted rate of return on plan investments for the measurement period is 8.91%. The money-weighted rate of return is calculated as a rate of return on pension plan investments incorporating the timing and amount of cash flows. This return is calculated net of investment expenses.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

For the plan year ended August 31, 2017, the expected long-term rate of return assumption as of the end of period is 6.00%. The expected long-term return on plan assets assumption was developed as a weighted average rate based on the target asset allocation of the plan and the Long-Term Capital Market Assumptions (CMA) 2016. The capital market assumptions were developed with a primary focus on forward-looking valuation models and market indicators. The key fundamental economic

inputs for these models are future inflation, economic growth, and interest rate environment. Due to the long-term nature of the pension obligations, the investment horizon for the CMA 2016 is 20-30 years. In addition to forward-looking models, historical analysis of market data and trends was reflected, as well as the outlook of recognized economists, organizations and consensus CMA from other credible studies.

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial assumptions used in the August 31, 2017 valuation were based upon the results of an actuarial assumption review for the five-year period of September 1, 2007 to August 31, 2012.

During the plan year ended August 31, 2017, the following assumptions for the Supplemental plan were changed.

- The discount rate and long-term rate of return on plan assets decreased from 6.50% to 6.00%.
- The rate of inflation assumption decreased from 2.25% to 2.00%.

| Active plan members Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving b Inactive or disabled plan members entitled to b Total | |
|---|--|
| Normal retirement age | 65 years |
| Benefits age | 50 yrs (+30 yrs of service) |
| Benefits vesting years Disability and death benefits | 5 years Yes |
| Disability and death benefits | 163 |
| SIGNIFICANT ACTUA | RIAL ASSUMPTIONS |
| Long-term rate of return | 6.00% |
| Discount rate | 6.00% |
| Projected salary increase attributed to: | |
| Inflation | 2.00% |
| Seniority /merit | 4.88 - 7.18% |
| Retirement increases | - |
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method |
| Open/closed | Open |
| Remaining amortization period | 18 years |
| Asset valuation method | Contract Basis |
| Mortality - Pre-retirement | RP 2006 Total base table with a 10 year |
| | Mortality Improvement Scale |
| Mortality - Post-reretirement | RP 2006 Total base table with a 10 year Mortality Improvement Scale |

MEMBERSHIP AND PLAN PROVISIONS (Employees' Supplemental)

PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL CONTRIBUTION

| Employee contribution percentage Employer contribution percentage | 1.50% 0.00% |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Employee contribution, during the measurement period Employer contribution | \$ 2,469,133 |
| Total amount contributed | \$ 2,469,133 |
| Covered payroll (Annual member compensation) Legally-required reserves Long-term contribution contracts | \$ 145,803,885 None None |

Projected Cash Flows

Projected cash flows are based upon the underlying assumptions used in the development of the accounting liabilities.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to determine the end of period Total Pension Liability is 6.0%. The discount rate is a single rate that incorporates the long-term rate of return assumption. The long-term rate of return assumption was applied to the projected benefit payments from 2016 to 2112. Benefit payments after 2113 are projected to be \$0.00.

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported for ACPS fiscal year end of June 30, 2018 was measured as of August 31, 2017, using the total pension liability that was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2017.

| Change | s in Net Pension L | iability Increase(Decrease) | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Total Pension Liability | Plan Fiduciary Net Position | Net Pension Liability (Asset) |
| Balances at August 31, 2016 | \$ 113,971,177 | \$ 116,485,456 | \$ (2,514,279) |
| Changes for the year | | | |
| Service Cost | 3,102,017 | - | 3,102,017 |
| Interest | 7,394,011 | - | 7,394,011 |
| Differences between expected | | | |
| and actual experience | 85,946 | - | 85,946 |
| Change in assumptions | 7,007,931 | | |
| Contributions - employer | - | - | - |
| Contributions - employee | - | 2,429,572 | (2,429,572) |
| Net investment income | - | 10,194,794 | (10,194,794) |
| Benefit payments, including refunds | | | |
| of employe contributions | (6,210,504) | (6,210,504) | - |
| Administrative expenses | | (40,660) | 40,660 |
| Net changes | 11,379,401 | 6,373,202 | 5,006,199 |
| Balances at August 31, 2017 | \$ 125,350,578 | \$ 122,858,658 | \$ 2,491,920 |

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan using the discount rate of 6.0%, as well as what the pension net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.00%) or one percentage point higher (7.00%) than the current rate.

| | | | | Current | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|----|--------------|
| | (-1 | %) Decrease | Dis | scount Rate | (+ | 1%) Increase |
| | | 5.00% | | 6.00% | | 7.00% |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset) | \$ | 19,845,307 | \$ | 2,491,920 | \$ | (11,739,816) |

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan pension expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is \$4.6 million. For the year ended June 30, 2018, ACPS reported deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for this Plan from the following sources:

| | | C | Deferred outflows of Resources | Infl | ferred ows of ources |
|---|-------|----|--------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | \$ | 281,734 | \$ | - |
| Changes in assumptions Differences between expected and actual | | | 9,380,070 | | - |
| experience | | | 616,349 | | - |
| | Total | \$ | 10,278,153 | \$ | - |

Amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in the pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending | |
|-------------|---------------|
| June 30, | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ 3,947,134 |
| 2020 | 5,254,565 |
| 2021 | 1,628,418 |
| 2022 | (551,964) |
| 2023 | - |
| Thereafter | |
| Total | \$ 10,278,153 |

Payables to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported payables to the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan of \$0.2 million.

The following is a summary of fiduciary net position of the Plan as of June 30, 2018.

| Summary of Fiduciary Net Position Employees' Supplementary Retiren As of June 30, 2018 | Plan |
|--|-------------------|
| ASSETS | |
| Bonds | \$ 56,572,040 |
| Mutual Funds | 34,496,026 |
| Other Investments | 33,807,418 |
| Contribution Receivable | 206,142 |
| Total assets | 125,081,626 |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Total liabilities | |
| NET POSITION Held in trust for pension benefits | \$ 125,081,626 |

The following is a summary of changes in fiduciary net position of the Plan for the year ended June 30, 2018.

| ADDITIONSContributions\$ 2,469,132Investment Income7,571,969Total Additions10,041,101DEDUCTIONSBenefit payments6,029,977Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
|--|
| Investment Income7,571,969Total Additions10,041,101DEDUCTIONS6,029,977Benefit payments6,029,977Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| Total Additions10,041,101DEDUCTIONSBenefit payments6,029,977Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| DEDUCTIONSBenefit payments6,029,977Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| Benefit payments6,029,977Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| Administrative expenses304,373Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| Total Deductions6,334,350Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| Change in net position3,706,751NET POSITION, beginning of year121,374,875 |
| NET POSITION, beginning of year 121,374,875 |
| |
| NET POSITION, end of year \$ 125,081,626 |
| |

Summary of Retirement Related Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources
As of June 30, 2018

| | | | VF | RS - Politica | | ubdivision | | Employees S | | emental | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|------|---------------|----|------------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|---------------|
| | VRS - Tea | chers Plan | Plan | | | Plan | | | | Total | | | |
| | Deferred | Deferred | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Deferred | | Deferred | Deferred |
| | Outflows of | Inflows of | 0 | utflows of | 1 | Inflows of | | Outflows of | h | nflows of | (| Outflows of | Inflows of |
| | Resources | Resources | R | esources | F | Resources | | Resources | R | esources | F | Resources | Resources |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$- | \$ 8,255,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 649,930 | \$ | 281,734 | \$ | - | \$ | 281,734 | \$ 8,904,930 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 6,295,000 | 2,529,000 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 6,295,000 | 2,529,000 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | - | 16,089,000 | | 101,991 | | 272,612 | | 616,349 | | - | | 718,340 | 16,361,612 |
| Changes in assumptions | 3,316,000 | - | | - | | 153,747 | | 9,380,070 | | - | | 12,696,070 | 153,747 |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 24,230,448 | - | | 194,187 | | - | | - | | - | | 24,424,635 | |
| Totals | \$ 33,841,448 | \$ 26,873,000 | \$ | 296,178 | \$ | 1,076,289 | \$ | 10,278,153 | \$ | - | \$ | 44,415,779 | \$ 27,949,289 |

NOTE 8. Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB)

A. ACPS OPEB Trust Fund

Plan Description and Plan Administration

The School Board administers a single-employer defined benefits healthcare plan. It provides medical insurance benefits to eligible retired school employees and beneficiaries. In May 2009, the School Board authorized the establishment of a trust for the purpose of accumulating and investing assets to fund Other Post Employment Benefits.

ACPS invests the OPEB Trust Fund's assets with the Virginia Pooled OPEB Trust Fund (Pooled Trust) sponsored by the Virginia Association of Counties and the Virginia Municipal League (VACo/VML). The Pooled Trust is an investment pooling vehicle created to allow participating local governments, school divisions, and authorities in the State to accumulate and invest assets to fund other post-employment benefits. Funds of participating jurisdictions are pooled and invested in the name of the Pooled Trust. ACPS' respective shares in the Pooled Trust are reported in the OPEB Trust Fund's financial statements. The Pooled Trust is governed by a Board of Trustees (Trustees), composed of nine (9) elected members. Trustees are elected by participants in the Pooled Trust, whose votes are weighted according to each Participating Employer's share of total Trust Fund assets. Investment decisions are made by the Trustees of the Pooled Trust. The Trustees are responsible for managing Pooled Trust assets through the appointment and oversight of investment managers and with the guidance of an investment advisor.

Eligibility

Participants in the ACPS Plan must meet the eligibility requirements based on service earned with ACPS and prior service earned from other Virginia agencies to be eligible to receive benefits upon retirement. Participants who do not retire directly from active service are not eligible for the benefits. In addition, participants must meet one of the following criteria:

VRS Tier 1:

- Attained the age of 50 with at least 30 years of service for unreduced pension retirement benefits.
- Attained the age of 50 with at least 10 years of service for reduced pension retirement benefits.
- Attained the age of 65 with at least 5 years of service.

VRS Tier 2:

- Age plus service equals 90 for unreduced pension retirement benefits.
- Age 60 with at least 5 years of service for reduced pension retirement benefits.
- Social Security Normal Retirement Age with at least five years of service.

Benefits

Program participants may continue medical coverage by paying the appropriate subsidized premium which range from \$0.00 to \$1,786.44, based on the medical plan under which the retiree is covered. These rates provide an implicit subsidy for retirees because, on an actuarial basis, their current and future claims are expected to result in higher costs to the program on average than those of active employees. The subsidies in this program are accounted for in the ACPS OPEB Trust Fund. In FY 2018, ACPS contributed up to \$265.00 for each participant.

For employees hired July 1, 2008 or earlier: ACPS contributes \$265 per month for retiree medical coverage. This Board contribution will not exceed the premium for the coverage tier elected. The retiree and dependents pay the remainder of the premium, if any.

For employees hired after July 1, 2008: The retiree must complete five years of vesting service with ACPS to receive a Board contribution. ACPS contributes a pro-rated amount of \$265 per month equal to 5% per year of service with ACPS (including the five vesting years) and other VRS employers for retiree medical coverage. A maximum of 20 years of service will be credited toward the contribution made by ACPS. This Board contribution will not exceed the premium for the coverage tier elected. The retiree and dependents pay the remainder of the premium, if any.

Actuarial Assumptions

The key actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2018 valuation are reflected in the chart below.

| Membership and Key Actuarial Assumptions | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Active plan members | 2,403 | | | |
| Inactive/Deferred Vested | 0 | | | |
| Retirees and spouses | 615 | | | |
| Total | 3,018 | | | |
| Covered Payroll | \$160,188,472 | | | |
| Long-term Expected Rate of Return | 7.0 percent | | | |
| Salary increases, including Inflation | 3.0 percent | | | |
| Ultimate Rate of Medical Inflation | 4.5 percent | | | |
| Discount Rate | 7.0 percent | | | |
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rates | UHC POS: 8% in 2018 then grading from 9% to 4.5% over 15 years; UHC MA-PD: 0% in 2018 then grading from 12% to 4.5% over 15 years; Kaiser: 1.25% in 2018 then grading from 7% to 4.5% over 15 years; Kaiser Medicare Plus: 1.25% in 2018 then grading from 10% to 4.5% over 15 years | | | |
| Mortality rates: | | | | |
| - Pre-Retirement | RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at 81 and older with Scale BB to 2020. | | | |
| - Post-Retirement | RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at age 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females setback 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 74 and 2% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90. | | | |
| - Post-Disablement | RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females. | | | |

Investment Policy

The Pooled Trust Board of Trustees has the responsibility for managing the investment process. In fulfilling this responsibility, the Trustees will establish and maintain investment policies and objectives. Within this framework, the Trustees will monitor and evaluate the investment managers, bank custodian, and other parties, to monitor whether operations conform to the guidelines and actual results meet objectives. If necessary, the Trustees are responsible for making changes to achieve this. The investment objective of the Pooled Trust is to maximize total long-term rate of return with reasonable risk by seeking capital appreciation and, secondarily, principal protection. There were no significant changes in investment policy during fiscal year 2018.

The Trustees are responsible for setting each Portfolio's long-term asset allocation, after taking into consideration expectations for asset class returns and volatility, risk tolerance and liquidity needs.

The Pooled Trust's assets will be separately managed by professional investment managers or invested in professionally managed investment vehicles. Each Portfolio will be invested in a broadly diversified manner by asset class, style and capitalization, which will control volatility levels. The target allocation for each class of investment is shown below.

| Investment Type | Allocation | Expected Long- Term Rates of Return (real) |
|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| Large Cap Equity (Domestic) | 26.00% | 7.53% |
| Small Cap Equity (Domestic) | 10.00 | 8.79 |
| International Equity (Developed) | 13.00 | 5.51 |
| Emerging Markets Equity | 5.00 | 9.80 |
| Private Equity | 5.00 | 10.16 |
| Core Bonds Fixed Income | 7.00 | 2.74 |
| Core Plus Fixed Income | 14.00 | 3.01 |
| Diversified Hedge Funds | 10.00 | 5.29 |
| Private Core Real Estate | 5.00 | 5.91 |
| Private Value Add Real Estate | 2.00 | 7.15 |
| Commodities | 3.00 | 2.18 |
| Total | 100.00% | 6.59% |
| | | |

Target Allocation for OPEB Pooled Investments

As of June 30, 2018

The expected long-term real rates of return in the above table are arithmetic; they are used as inputs for the financial model to arrive at the median returns for the portfolio which are geometric. When calculating the median rates, which are used to set the target rates, the intermediate term rates are used for the first 10 years and the long-term rates for all years thereafter.

Discount Rate

The discount rate as of June 30, 2018 is 7.00%, which is the assumed long-term expected rate of return on Pooled Trust investments. Projections of the Plan's fiduciary net position have indicated that it is expected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments for current Plan members.

Measurement Date

The measurement date used for the OPEB Trust GASB 74 reporting is June 30, 2018.

Concentrations

There are no investments in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of the OPEB Trust Fund's fiduciary net position.

Money-weighted Rate of Return

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 9.52 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Schedule of Investment Returns

| Last 10 Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾ | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| | 2018 | 2017 |
| Annual Money-Weighted Rate of Return | | |
| Net of Investment Expense | 9.52% | 13.04% |

⁽¹⁾This chart is intended to show information for 10 fiscal years. More data will be added as it become available.

Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability at the beginning of the current measurement year is measured as of a valuation date of January 1, 2018 and rolled forward to June 30, 2018. The net OPEB liability at the end of the measurement year, June 30, 2018, is measured as of a valuation date of January 1, 2018 and projected to June 30, 2018. In future years, valuations will be completed every other year, assuming there are no significant events between the years. Each valuation will be rolled forward to provide two years of OPEB liability.

| | Changes in Net OPEB Liability | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | Increase (Decrease) | | | | | |
| | Total OPEB | Plan | Net OPEB | | | |
| | Liability | Fiduciary Net | Liability | | | |
| Balances as of June 30, 2017 | \$ 30,168,207 | \$ 16,769,955 | \$ 13,398,252 | | | |
| Changes for the year: | | | | | | |
| Service cost | 1,119,634 | - | 1,119,634 | | | |
| Interest | 2,159,080 | - | 2,159,080 | | | |
| Changes of benefits | - | - | - | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (2,071,966) | - | (2,071,966) | | | |
| Changes of assumptions | 432,426 | | 432,426 | | | |
| Contributions - employer | - | 1,792,946 | (1,792,946) | | | |
| Contributions - member | - | - | - | | | |
| Net investment income | - | 1,605,675 | (1,605,675) | | | |
| Benefit payments | (902,946) | (902,946) | - | | | |
| Administrative expense | | (19,245) | 19,245 | | | |
| Net changes | 736,228 | 2,476,430 | (1,740,202) | | | |
| Balances as of June 30, 2018 | \$ 30,904,435 | \$ 19,246,385 | \$ 11,658,050 | | | |

Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of the Total OPEB Liability

62.28%

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the Other Post-Retirement Employee Benefits Trust Fund using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.0%) or one percentage point higher (8.0%) than the current rate.

| | (-1 | %) Decrease 6.0% | Di | scount Rate 7.0% | (+1 | l%) Increase 8.0% |
|---|-----|---------------------|----|---------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ | 34,775,832 | \$ | 30,904,435 | \$ | 27,732,650 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | 19,246,385 | | 19,246,385 | | 19,246,385 |
| Net OPEB Liability | \$ | 15,529,447 | \$ | 11,658,050 | \$ | 8,486,265 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Postion as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability | | 55.3% | | 62.3% | | 69.4% |

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Trend Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the Other Post-Retirement Employee Benefits Trust Fund using the current base healthcare trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it was calculated using a healthcare trend rate that is one percentage point lower (-1%) or one percentage point higher (+1%) than the base rate.

| | Tre | nd Minus (-) 1% | Trend Baseline | Tr | end Plus (+) 1% |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------------------|----|--------------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ | 29,454,661 | \$ 30,904,435 | \$ | 32,660,189 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | | 19,246,385 | 19,246,385 | | 19,246,385 |
| Net OPEB Liability | \$ | 10,208,276 | \$ 11,658,050 | \$ | 13,413,804 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Postion as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability | | 65.3% | 62.3% | | 58.9% |

OPEB expense and deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018 the OPEB expense is \$1,831,567. At June 30, 2018, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | red Outflows Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience Change in assummptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings | \$ - 384,379 | \$ | 1,841,748 - | | |
| on OPEB plan investments | - | | 321,454 | | |
| Total | \$ 384,379 | \$ | 2,163,202 | | |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending | |
|----------------|----------------|
| June 30, | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ (262,534) |
| 2020 | (262,534) |
| 2021 | (262,534) |
| 2022 | (262,534) |
| 2023 | (182,173) |
| Thereafter | (546,514) |
| Total | \$ (1,778,823) |

Contributions

Contribution requirements of ACPS are established and may be amended by the School Board. The required contributions were actuarially-determined and are based upon projected pay-as-you go financing requirements with additional amount to prefund benefits. The costs of administering the plan are paid for by the OPEB Trust Fund through the use of investment income and employer contributions. For the period ending June 30, 2018, ACPS contributed \$1.7 million for current costs and an additional \$0.9 million to prefund benefits.

The current funding policy of ACPS is to contribute the pay-as-you-go benefit payments to the Trust Fund while contributing the actuarially determined contribution minus the pay-as-you-go benefit payments to the Pooled Trust. ACPS expects to contribute pay-as-you-go benefit payments to the Trust over the next 20 years. The assets were then projected forward reflecting known contributions through June 30, 2018, and then assuming the funding policy is followed going forward. Using the long-term expected rate of return of 7.00%, the assets are projected to always be greater than the expected benefit payments in any year.

The ACPS OPEB Trust does not issue a stand-alone financial report and is not included in the report of another entity.

Additional disclosures on changes in schools OPEB liability, related ratios, and employer contributions can be found in the RSI following the notes to the Financial Statements.

B. VRS Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB - Teachers

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit (HIC) Program is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing plan. The Teacher Employee HIC Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Teacher Employee HIC Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For purposes of measuring the net Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB, and the Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee HIC Program; and the additions to/deductions

from the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information about the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The HIC is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher HIC Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is set out in the table below:

TEACHER EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE CREDIT PROGRAM (HIC) PLAN PROVISIONS

Eligible Employees

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit.

Eligible employees are enrolled automatically upon employment. They include:

• Full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS. Benefit Amounts

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program provides the following benefits for eligible employees:

- <u>At Retirement</u> For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount.
- <u>Disability Retirement</u> For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either:
 - \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or
 - \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

Health Insurance Credit Program Notes:

• The monthly Health Insurance Credit benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount.

• Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 year of service credit to qualify for the health insurance credit as a retiree.

Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 1.23% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from

an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program were \$1.8 million and \$1.6 million for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported a liability of \$23.7 million for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was 1.86478% as compared to 1.85252% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB expense of \$ 1.9 million. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program OPEB from the following sources:

| | 0 | Deferred utflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$ | - | \$ | 43,000 | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 135,000 | | - | |
| Changes in assumptions | | - | | 243,000 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 1,836,770 | | - | |
| Total | \$ | 1,971,770 | \$ | 286,000 | |

An amount of \$1.8 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Em

OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending | | |
|----------------|----|---------|
| June 30, | A | Amount |
| 2019 | \$ | 27,000 |
| 2020 | | 27,000 |
| 2021 | | 27,000 |
| 2022 | | 27,000 |
| 2023 | | 17,000 |
| Thereafter | | 26,000 |
| Total | \$ | 151,000 |

Actuarial Assumptions

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

| Inflation | 2.5 percent |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Salary increases, including inflation | - |
| Teacher Employees | 3.5 percent – 5.95 percent |
| Investment rate of return | 7.0 percent, net of plan investment expenses, including inflation* |

* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Mortality rates - Teachers

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee HIC Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan | |
|---|---|---------------------|
| Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability Plan Fiduciary Net Position | \$ | 1,364,702 96,091 |
| Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) | \$ | 1,268,611 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability | | 7.04% |

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and the plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on VRS System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long- Term Expected Rate of Return |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| ⁽¹⁾ Expected arithmetic nominal return | | | 7.30% |

⁽¹⁾The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, all agencies are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | (-1 | %) Decrease 6.0% | Discount Rate 7.0% | (+1%) Increase 8.0% |
|---|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan Net HIC OPEB Liability | \$ | 26,403,000 | \$ 23,657,000 | \$ 21,322,000 |

Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee HIC Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <u>http://www.varetire.org/</u><u>Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</u>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

C. VRS Group Life Insurance Program

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance Program is a multiple employer, costsharing plan. It provides coverage to state employees, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions. The Group Life Insurance Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Group Life Insurance Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a basic group life insurance benefit for employees of participating employers. For purposes of measuring the net Group Life Insurance Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB, and Group Life Insurance Program OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the VRS Group Life Insurance Program OPEB and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Group Life Insurance Program OPEB's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

General Information about the Group Life Insurance Program Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Group Life Insurance Program upon employment. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OBEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Within the Group Life insurance Program, ACPS employees are divided into two groups; Teachers (includes administrators and teachers) and Locality Employees (includes non-exempt support staff).

In addition to the Basic Group Life Insurance benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional Group Life Insurance Program. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured program, it is not included as part of the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB.

The specific information for Group Life Insurance Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is set out in the table below:

| GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS |
|--|
| Eligible Employees |
| The Group Life Insurance Program was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, |
| teachers and employees of political subdivisions that elect the program, including the |
| following employers that do not participate in VRS for retirement: |
| • City of Richmond |
| City of Portsmouth |
| City of Roanoke |
| City of Norfolk |
| Roanoke City Schools Board |
| Basic group life insurance coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage end for |
| employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their |
| member contributions and accrued interest. |
| Benefit Amounts |
| The benefits payable under the Group Life Insurance Program have several components. |
| • Natural Death Benefit – The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered |
| compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled. |
| Accidental Death Benefit – The accidental death benefit is double the natural death |
| benefit. |
| • Other Benefit Provisions – In addition to the basic natural and accidental death |
| benefits, the program provides additional benefits provided under specific |
| circumstances. These include: |
| o Accidental dismemberment benefit |
| o Safety belt benefit |
| o Repatriation benefit |
| o Felonious assault benefit |
| o Accelerated death benefit option |
| |
| Reduction in benefit Amounts |
| The benefit amounts provided to members covered under the Group Life Insurance |
| Program are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January |
| 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional |
| 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value. |
| Minimum Benefit Amount and Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) |
| For covered members with at least 30 years of creditable service, there is a minimum |
| benefit payable under the Group Life Insurance Program. The minimum benefit was set at |
| \$8,000 by statute. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of- |
| living adjustment and is currently \$8,111. |
| |
| |

Contributions

Net ea Cha be pr Diff ex Cha Em

The contribution requirements for the Group Life Insurance Program are governed by §51.1-506 and §51.1-508 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the Group Life Insurance Program was 1.31% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.79% (1.31% X 60%) and the employer component was 0.52% (1.31% X 40%). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution, however, the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 0.52% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Total contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program from the entity for the Teachers group were \$2.0 million for both years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively. Contributions for the Locality group were \$42,000 for both years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported liabilities of \$ 12.2 million and \$0.7 million for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability, for the Teachers and Locality groups, respectively. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer's proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer's actuarially determined employer contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, for the Teachers group, the ACPS employer's proportion was 0.81094 % as compared 0.79572 % at June 30, 2016, and for the Locality group, the employer's proportion was 0.04392 % as compared 0.04377% at June 30, 2016,

For the year ended June 30, 2018, ACPS recognized GLI OPEB expense of \$ 0.2 million, for the Teachers group and \$10,000 for the Locality group. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, ACPS reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

| | | Teacher | rs Gro | oup | | Locality | y Grou | qu | Γ | Т | otal GLI OP | EB P | rogram |
|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| | - | Deferred Outflows of Resources | I | Deferred nflows of Resources | Out | eferred flows of sources | h | Deferred nflows of esources | | Out | ferred flows of sources | l | Deferred nflows of esources |
| et difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$ | - | \$ | 459,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 25,000 | | \$ | - | \$ | 484,000 |
| hanges in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 225,000 | | - | | - | | - | | | 225,000 | | - |
| ifferences between expected and actual experience | | - | | 270,000 | | - | | 15,000 | | | - | | 285,000 |
| hanges in assumptions | | - | | 629,000 | | - | | 34,000 | | | - | | 663,000 |
| mployer contributions subsequent to the neasurement date | | 782,258 | | - | | 42,228 | | - | | | 824,486 | | - |
| То | tal \$ | 1,007,258 | \$ | 1,358,000 | \$ | 42,228 | \$ | 74,000 | | \$ · | 1,049,486 | \$ | 1,432,000 |

An amount of \$0.8 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the employer's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

| Year Ending June 30, | - | GLI - eachers Amount | En | GLI - .ocality nployees Amount | GLI - Total Amount | | | |
|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|---|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 2019 | \$ | (239,000) | \$ | (15,000) | \$ | (254,000) | | |
| 2020 | | (239,000) | | (15,000) | | (254,000) | | |
| 2021 | | (239,000) | | (15,000) | | (254,000) | | |
| 2022 | | (239,000) | | (15,000) | | (254,000) | | |
| 2023 | | (124,000) | | (9,000) | | (133,000) | | |
| Thereafter | | (53,000) | | (5,000) | | (58,000) | | |
| Total | \$ | (1,133,000) | \$ | (74,000) | \$ | (1,207,000) | | |

Actuarial Assumptions

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

| Inflation | 2.5 percent |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Salary increases, including inflation | _ |
| Teacher | 3.5 percent – 5.95 percent |
| General state/locality employees | 3.5 percent - 5.35 percent |
| Investment rate of return | 7.0 percent net of plan inve |

Investment rate of return 7.0 percent, net of plan investment expenses, including inflation* *Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

Mortality rates – Teachers

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Health Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed |
| | final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at |
| | each year age and service through 9 years |
| | of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Mortality rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Net GLI OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Group Life Insurance Program represents the program's total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the Group Life Insurance Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

| | VRS Group Life Insurance OPEB Program |
|--|---|
| Total GLI OPEB Liability | \$2,942,426 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position | 1,437,586 |
| Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) | \$1,504,840 |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liabili | 48.86% |

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System's actuary, and each plan's fiduciary net position is reported in the System's financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System's notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class (Strategy) | Target Allocation | Arithmetic Long-term Expected Rate of Return | Weighted Average Long- Term Expected Rate of Return |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Public Equity | 40.00% | 4.54% | 1.82% |
| Fixed Income | 15.00% | 0.69% | 0.10% |
| Credit Strategies | 15.00% | 3.96% | 0.59% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 5.76% | 0.86% |
| Private Equity | 15.00% | 9.53% | 1.43% |
| Total | 100.00% | | 4.80% |
| | | Inflation | 2.50% |
| ⁽¹⁾ Expect | ted arithmetic | nominal return | 7.30% |

⁽¹⁾The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS guidance and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

| | (-1%) Decrease 6.0% | Discount Rate 7.0% | (+1%) Increase 8.0% |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| School division's proportionate share of the VRS Group Life Net OPEB Liability - Teachers Group | \$ 15,784,000 | \$ 12,203,000 | \$ 9,301,000 |
| School division's proportionate share of the VRS Group Life Net OPEB Liability - Locality Employee Group | \$ 855,000 | \$ 661,000 | \$ 504,000 |

Group Life Insurance Program Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Group Life Insurance Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <u>http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf</u>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

On the following page is a summary of deferred outflows and inflows of resources and net OPEB liabilities for the various OPEB programs as June 30, 2018.

| | | ACPS OPEB Trust | st | VRS | VRS HCI OPEB Program | ogram | 0 | GLI OPEB Program | m | Te | Total OPEB Programs | sm |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Deferred | Deferred | | Deferred | Deferred | | Deferred | Deferred | | Deferred | Deferred | |
| | Outflows of | Inflows of | Net OPEB | Outflows of | Inflows of | Net OPEB | Outflows of | Inflows of | Net OPEB | Outflows of | Inflows of | Net OPEB |
| | Resources | Resources | Liability | Resources | Resources | Liability | Resources | Resources | Liability | Resources | Resources | Liability |
| Net OPEB Liability | ۰ \$ | ۰ ج | \$ 11,658,050 | ج | - | \$ 23,657,000 | ج | • | \$ 12,864,000 | ۰ \$ | ۔ ج | \$ 48,179,050 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | I | 321,454 | ı | 1 | 43,000 | , | 1 | 484,000 | 1 | 1 | 848,454 | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | ı | 1 | 1 | 135,000 | 1 | ı | 225,000 | , | I | 360,000 | ı | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | I | 1,841,748 | ı | I | | ı | I | 285,000 | I | ı | 2,126,748 | ı |
| Changes in assumptions | 384,379 | ' | ' | | 243,000 | ı | | 663,000 | 1 | 384,379 | 906,000 | |
| Employer contributions subsequent to the | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| measurement date | | | | 1,836,770 | | | 824,486 | | | 2,661,256 | | |
| Total | Total \$ 384,379 \$ 2,163,202 | \$ 2,163,202 | \$ 11,658,050 | \$ 1,971,770 | \$ 286,000 | \$ 23,657,000 | \$ 1,049,486 | \$ 1,432,000 | \$ 12,864,000 | \$ 3,405,635 | \$ 3,881,202 | \$ 48,179,050 |

NOTE 9. Long-term Liabilities

The change in long-term liabilities within the government-wide financial statements during the year consists of the following:

| | J | Balance uly 1, 2017 | Additions | Reductions | J | Balance une 30, 2018 | | nount Due lithin One Year | | ₋ong-term Payable |
|---|------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|
| Compensated absences Workers' Compensation | \$ | 7,299,193 | \$ 11,661,905 | \$ (11,484,494) | \$ | 7,476,604 | \$ | 952,819 | \$ | 6,523,785 |
| Claims | | 851,548 | 1,047,372 | (804,134) | | 1,094,786 | | 766,351 | | 328,435 |
| Capital Leases | | 2,486,640 | - | (604,070) | | 1,882,570 | | 646,074 | | 1,236,496 |
| Rent Abatement Accrual | | 2,571,059 | - | (230,196) | | 2,340,863 | | 230,196 | | 2,110,667 |
| Net Pension Liablitiy | 2 | 259,630,000 | 41,158,920 | (71,082,000) | | 229,706,920 | | - | 2 | 29,706,920 |
| Net OPEB Liability | | 51,581,252 | 5,034,478 | (8,436,680) | | 48,179,050 | | - | | 48,179,050 |
| Total | \$ 3 | 324,419,692 | \$ 58,902,675 | \$ (92,641,574) | \$ | 290,680,793 | \$ 2 | 2,595,440 | \$ 2 | 288,085,353 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the fund financial statements for the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. For compensated absences, the General Fund reflects a liability of \$0.5 million for amounts due to terminated or retired employees as of June 30, 2018. In the government-wide statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. See Note 6 for an explanation of the Rent Abatement Accrual. The adjustment from modified accrual to full accrual is composed of the items in the table below.

| Compensated Absences, long-term Increase | \$ 197,722 |
|--|-----------------|
| Compensated Absences, current increase | 102,190 |
| Workers' Compensation | 72,971 |
| Capital Lease | 1,882,570 |
| Total | \$ 2,255,453 |

The General Fund is used to liquidate the long-term liabilities for compensated absences, capital leases, and workers compensation. The General Fund and Health Benefits Fund were used to liquidate the long-term liability for the net of OPEB obligation.

NOTE 10. Risk Management

ACPS is exposed to various losses related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. It is the policy of ACPS to retain risks of losses in those areas where it believes it is more economical to manage risks internally and account for any claims settlement in the General Fund.

ACPS carries commercial insurance on all other risks of loss, including property, theft, auto liability, physical damage and general liability insurance through the Virginia Municipal League. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial reinsurance coverage for the past three years. There were no material reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior fiscal year nor did settlements exceed coverage for any of the past three fiscal years. ACPS also carries catastrophic medical insurance for Virginia High School League Student participants.

Self-Insurance

ACPS is self-insured for workers' compensation. Claims are processed by a third-party administrator under contract with ACPS per statutory requirements of the Virginia Workers' Compensation Act. The current portion is recorded as an accrued liability in the General Fund and the government-wide financial statements. There were no material reductions in insurance coverage from the prior fiscal year nor did settlements exceed coverage for any of the past three fiscal years.

In July 2013, ACPS established a Health Benefits Fund to better manage health care expenses within ACPS. ACPS offers several health insurance programs to employees and retirees. Medical insurance is offered through Kaiser Permanente and an ACPS self-insured plan, administered by United Healthcare. Dental and vision care are also offered to employees and retirees.

This fund was established by transferring all healthcare insurance account balances from the General Fund into the Health Benefits Fund, including the liability for estimated healthcare claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). The amount of expenditures did not exceed funds that are available to pay the claims.

Liabilities for workers compensation and self-insured health programs are reported when it is probable that losses have occurred and the amounts of the losses can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported to date. Liabilities are determined using a combination of actual historical claims experience and actuarially determined amounts and include incremental claim adjustment expenses and estimated recoveries. ACPS uses independent contractors to process workers compensation and health claims and records a provision and liability in the government-wide statements and General Fund (current portion only) which includes an estimate of incurred but not reported claims.

Exceptions to the self-insurance program are made when insurance coverage is available and when premiums are cost effective.

Changes in the estimated claims payable for worker's compensation and self-insured health programs during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

| | BNR Accrual ealth Benefits Fund) | Workers mpensation eneral Fund) |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Liability Balances, July 1, 2016 | \$ 1,046,914 | \$ 978,948 |
| Claims and changes in estimates | 18,723,912 | 831,585 |
| Claims payments | (18,601,495) | (958,985) |
| Liability Balances, June 30, 2017 | 1,169,331 | 851,548 |
| Claims and changes in estimates | 19,548,665 | 1,047,372 |
| Claims payments | (19,521,448) | (804,134) |
| Liability Balances, June 30, 2018 | \$ 1,196,548 | \$ 1,094,786 |
| Due Within One Year | \$ 1,196,548 | \$ 766,351 |

NOTE 11. Contingent Liabilities

ACPS receives financial assistance from numerous federal, state and local government agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements. Certain expenditures of these funds are subject to audit by the grantors. ACPS is contingently liable to refund amounts received in excess of allowable expenditures. In the opinion of management, no material refunds (if any) will be required as a result of expenditures disallowed by the grantor agencies.

NOTE 12. Fund Balance Disclosure

The constraints placed upon fund balance for the governmental funds are presented below: ACPS' governmental fund balances, as of June 30, 2018, were classified as follows:

| | General | Grants and Capital Special General Projects Projects | | School Nutrition | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|------------|---------------------|--|
| FUND BALANCES: | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items | \$ 1,245,981 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,840 | |
| Inventories | | | | 281,037 | |
| Total Nonspendable | 1,245,981 | - | - | 282,877 | |
| Spendable | | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Grant Funded Programs | - | - | 222,073 | - | |
| Total Restricted | - | - | 222,073 | - | |
| Committed for: | | | | | |
| Subsequent Year Fund Balance | 5,206,249 | - | - | - | |
| Total Committed | 5,206,249 | - | - | - | |
| Assigned for: | | | | | |
| School/Department Programs | 1,757,579 | 8,165,944 | - | - | |
| School Nutrition Program | | | | 5,070,349 | |
| Total Assigned | 1,757,579 | 8,165,944 | | 5,070,349 | |
| Unassigned: | | | | | |
| Unassigned | 4,181,226 | | | | |
| Total Unassigned | 4,181,226 | | | | |
| Total Spendable | 11,145,054 | 8,165,944 | 222,073 | 5,070,349 | |
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES | \$ 12,391,035 | \$ 8,165,944 | \$ 222,073 | \$ 5,353,226 | |

Governmental Fund Balances

NOTE 13. Restatement of Net Position

ACPS adopted GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, which improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This pronouncement requires ACPS to record a "Net OPEB Liability" if the obligation for OPEB benefits attributable to past service exceeds the resources held in the OPEB trust fund to pay benefits or a "Net OPEB Asset" if the resources held in the pension trust fund to pay benefits exceeds the obligation for pension benefits attributable to past service.

This pronouncement also requires the restatement of ACPS' June 30, 2017, net position of governmental activities as follows:

| Net position July 1, 2017, as previously stated | \$ (163,573,000) |
|--|------------------|
| Eliminate Net OPEB Asset recorded under | |
| GASB 45 | (1,787,961) |
| Cumulative affect of application of GASB 75, Net | |
| OPEB Liability | (49,129,300) |
| Net position, July 1, 2017, as restated | \$ (214,490,261) |

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(Unaudited)

The Required Supplementary Information subsection includes:

- Budgetary comparison schedule for the General Fund
- Budgetary comparison schedule for the Grants and Special Projects Fund
- Budgetary comparison schedule for the School Nutrition Fund
- Schedule of employer contributions for the pension and other employee benefit trust funds
- Schedule of changes in net pension and OPEB liabilities for the Pension and OPEB trust funds



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

ACPS' goal #4 Facilities and the Learning Environment: ACPS will provide optimal and equitable learning environments.

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Budgetary Comparison Schedule General Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Budg | get | | Variance from Final Budget | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Positive/(Negative) | |
| Revenues Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| City of Alexandria | 214,061,472 | 214,061,472 | 214,061,472 | \$- | |
| State aid | 41,964,260 | 41,964,260 | 43,719,948 | 1,755,688 | |
| Federal aid | 124,089 | 124,089 | 126,643 | 2,554 | |
| Tuition and fees | 352,274 | 352,274 | 361,966 | 9,692 | |
| Other local funds | 359,400 | 359,400 | 513,406 | 154,006 | |
| Total Revenues | 256,861,495 | 256,861,495 | 258,783,435 | 1,921,940 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| General instruction | 199,603,778 | 199,767,087 | 197,613,105 | 2,153,982 | |
| Adult education | 658,587 | 658,587 | 541,529 | 117,058 | |
| Summer school and kindergarten prep | 1,322,534 | 1,337,845 | 1,162,959 | 174,886 | |
| Administration | 19,584,670 | 19,988,559 | 18,659,413 | 1,329,146 | |
| Attendance and health services Pupil transportation | 6,265,495 10,022,396 | 6,318,572 10,043,076 | 6,038,971 10,176,663 | 279,601 (133,587) | |
| Plants operations and maintenance | 21,433,973 | 21,663,530 | 21,534,356 | (133,387) 129,174 | |
| Food services | 762,820 | 784,431 | 755,419 | 29,012 | |
| Debt Service: | 102,020 | 704,401 | 100,410 | 20,012 | |
| Principal | 604,070 | 604,070 | 604,070 | - | |
| Interest | 42,004 | 42,004 | 42,004 | - | |
| Total Expenditures | 260,300,327 | 261,207,761 | 257,128,489 | 4,079,272 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) | | | | | |
| expenditures | (3,438,832) | (4,346,266) | 1,654,946 | 6,001,212 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Transfers Out | (1,581,974) | (1,581,974) | (1,431,902) | 150,072 | |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses), net | (1,581,974) | (1,581,974) | (1,431,902) | 150,072 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures and other financing sources (uses) | \$ (5,020,806) | \$ (5,928,240) | 223,044 | \$ 6,151,284 | |
| Fund Balance-July 1, 2017 | | | 12,167,991 | | |
| Fund Balances-June 30, 2018 | | | \$ 12,391,035 | | |

See accompanying note to the budgetary comparison schedule.

Exhibit X

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Budgetary Comparison Schedule Grants and Special Projects Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | | Budg | get | | Variance from final budget Positive | |
|---|----------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| | Original Final | | | Actual | (Negative) | |
| Revenues Intergovernmental: City of Alexandria State aid Federal aid Fees Other local revenue | \$ | 3,598,605 7,640,783 - 657,711 | \$- 4,003,421 10,669,722 60,189 934,765 | \$- 3,889,883 9,089,092 60,260 767,203 | \$ - (113,538) (1,580,630) 71 (167,562) | |
| Total Revenues | | 11,897,099 | 15,668,097 | 13,806,438 | (1,861,659) | |
| Expenditures Current: General instruction Adult education Summer school and Kindergarten prep Administration Plants operations and maintenance Attendance and health services Pupil transportation Food services Total Expenditures | | 11,871,195 383,029 - 1,215,269 - - 6,280 3,300 13,479,073 | 15,450,810 405,022 53,631 1,385,435 1,198 8,809 17,130 63,462 17,385,497 | 13,604,630 406,313 52,826 1,179,751 1,146 2,828 15,695 54,648 15,317,837 | 1,846,180 (1,291) 205,684 52 5,981 1,435 8,814 2,067,660 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures | | (1,581,974) | (1,717,400) | (1,511,399) | 206,001 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In Transfers Out | | 1,581,974 - | 1,581,974 | 1,431,902 | (150,072) | |
| Total Other Financing Sources and Uses, net | | 1,581,974 | 1,581,974 | 1,431,902 | (150,072) | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures and other financing sources (uses) | \$ | | \$ (135,426) | (79,497) | \$ 55,929 | |
| Fund Balance-July 1, 2017 | | | | 301,570 | | |
| Fund Balances-June 30, 2018 | | | | \$ 222,073 | | |

See accompanying note to the budgetary comparison schedule.

Exhibit XI

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Budgetary Comparison Schedule School Nutrition Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | _ | Buc | Budget Final | | | Actual | Variance from Final Budget Positive/(Negative | |
|---|----|--|-----------------|--|----|---|---|--|
| Revenues Intergovernmental: City of Alexandria State aid Federal aid Food Sales Other local revenue | \$ | - 153,425 7,025,033 2,109,382 85,000 | \$ | - 153,425 7,025,033 2,109,382 85,000 | \$ | - 180,394 7,076,588 1,806,790 125,093 | \$ | - 26,969 51,555 (302,592) 40,093 |
| Total Revenues | | 9,372,840 | | 9,372,840 | | 9,188,865 | | (183,975) |
| Expenditures Summer school and kindergarten prep Food services | | - 10,206,288 | | - 12,097,455 | | 9,259 8,990,764 | | (9,259) 3,106,691 |
| Total Expenditures | | 10,206,288 | | 12,097,455 | | 9,000,023 | | 3,097,432 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | \$ | (833,448) | \$ | (2,724,615) | | 188,842 | \$ | 2,913,457 |
| Fund Balance-July 1, 2017 | | | | | | 5,164,384 | | |
| Fund Balances-June 30, 2018 | | | | | \$ | 5,353,226 | | |

See accompanying note to the budgetary comparison schedule.

Exhibit XII

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2018

| | | Schedule of | Employer Contril | butions | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | | 10 Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Date | Actuarially/ Contractually Required Contribution | Contributions in Relation to Actuarially/ Contractually Required Contributions | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | Employer's Covered Payroll ⁽²⁾ | Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll | % of Actual Contribution Contributed |
| Employees | Supplemental De | tiromont Plan ⁽³⁾ | | | | |
| 2017 | Supplemental Re \$ 4,224,325 | stirement Plan - | \$ 4,224,325 | \$ 145,803,885 | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| 2017 2016 2015 2014 | 4,224,323 3,056,634 1,388,123 350,409 | Ψ - - - - | 3,056,634 1,388,123 350,409 | 140,366,382 130,993,574 123,779,616 | 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% | 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% |
| VRS Politio | al Subdivision Ret | irement Plan | | | | |
| 2017 | 183,117 | 194,187 | (11,070) | 8,138,526 | 2.39% | 106.05% |
| 2016 | 180,262 | 186,598 | (6,336) | 8,011,663 | 2.33% | 103.51% |
| 2015 2014 | 440,195 425,527 | 479,241 428,373 | (39,046) (2,846) | 7,804,877 7,544,808 | 6.14% 5.68% | 108.87% 100.67% |
| VRS Teach | er Retirement Plan | | | | | |
| 2017 | 24,476,058 | 24,230,449 | 245,610 | 149,975,848 | 16.16% | 99.00% |
| 2016 | 21,522,886 | 22,156,329 | (633,443) | 146,813,686 | 15.09% | 102.94% |
| 2015 | 19,874,324 | 21,900,603 | (2,026,280) | 141,353,655 | 15.49% | 110.20% |
| 2014 | 18,771,021 | 18,953,112 | (182,091) | 133,506,551 | 14.20% | 100.97% |
| ACPS Othe | er Employee Benefi | t Trust Fund | | | | |
| 2018 | 2,117,943 | 1,792,946 | 324,997 | 160,188,472 | 1.12% | 84.66% |
| 2017 | 2,248,971 | 2,269,646 | (20,675) | 150,313,298 | 1.51% | 100.92% |
| 2016 | 2,212,844 | 2,212,844 | - | 150,313,298 | 1.47% | 100.00% |
| VRS Health | ncare Credit Insura | nce OPEB Progam | | | | |
| 2017 | 1,633,570 | 1,633,570 | - | 147,168,488 | 1.11% | 100.00% |
| 2016 | 1,497,312 | 1,497,312 | - | 141,255,832 | 1.06% | 100.00% |
| 2015 | 1,419,734 | 1,419,734 | - | 133,937,166 | 1.06% | 100.00% |
| 2014 | 1,437,376 | 1,437,376 | - | 129,493,343 | 1.11% | 100.00% |
| 2013 | 1,434,529 | 1,434,529 | - | 129,236,890 | 1.11% | 100.00% |
| VRS Group | Life Insurance OP | EB Program - Teachers | | | | |
| 2017 | 777,826 | 777,826 | - | 149,581,852 | 0.52% | 100.00% |
| 2016 | 686,361 | 686,361 | - | 142,991,816 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2015 | 652,589 | 652,589 | - | 135,956,087 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2014 | 635,545 | 635,545 | - | 132,405,189 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2013 | 631,585 | 631,585 | - | 131,580,201 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| | | EB Program - State/Locali | ty Employees | | | |
| 2017 | 42,125 | 42,125 | - | 8,100,977 | 0.52% | 100.00% |
| 2016 | 37,750 | 37,750 | - | 7,864,669 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2015 | 36,294 | 36,294 | - | 7,561,345 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2014 | 37,055 | 37,055 | - | 7,719,774 | 0.48% | 100.00% |
| 2013 | 38,756 | 38,756 | - | 8,074,245 | 0.48% | 100.00% |

⁽¹⁾ Information is only available for the fiscal years shown. Future years will be added to the schedule.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll amount for 2015 was restated from prior year and calculated as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82 - Pension Issues

⁽³⁾ The required contribution shown for the Employees' Supplemental Plan was actuarially determined.

Exhibit XIII-1

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2018

| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability | |
|--|--|
| Last 10 Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾ | |
| | |

Employees' Supplementary Retirement Plan

| | 2017 | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | |
|---|-------------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Total Pension Liability | | | | | | | |
| Service costs | \$ 3,102,017 | \$ | 2,603,388 | \$ | 2,573,225 | \$ | 2,462,314 |
| Interest | 7,394,011 | | 6,578,948 | | 6,378,985 | | 6,243,019 |
| Differences between expected and actual | | | | | | | (1-- - - - - - - - - |
| experience | 85,946 | | 998,161 | | 140,424 | | (475,091) |
| Benefit payments | (6,210,504) | | (6,157,529) | | (5,918,926) | | (5,712,337) |
| Change in assumptions | 7,007,931 | | 8,012,677 | | - | | - |
| Net Changes in Total Pension Liability | 11,379,401 | | 12,035,645 | | 3,173,708 | | 2,517,905 |
| Total Pension Liability, beginning | 113,971,177 | | 101,935,532 | | 98,761,824 | | 96,243,919 |
| Total Pension Liability, ending | \$ 125,350,578 | \$ | 113,971,177 | \$ | 101,935,532 | \$ | 98,761,824 |
| Fiduciary Net Position | | | | | | | |
| Contributions- Employee | \$ 2,429,572 | \$ | 2,508,919 | \$ | 2,032,505 | \$ | 2,171,044 |
| Contributions- Employer | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Net investment income | 10,194,794 | | 6,481,332 | | (840,277) | | 13,644,193 |
| Benefit payments | (6,210,504) | | (6,157,529) | | (5,918,926) | | (5,712,337) |
| Administrative expenses | (40,660) | | (85,748) | | (124,855) | | (111,595) |
| Net Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 6,373,202 | | 2,746,974 | | (4,851,553) | | 9,991,305 |
| Fiduciary Net Position, beginning | 116,485,456 | | 113,738,482 | | 118,590,035 | 1 | 08,598,730 |
| Fiduciary Net Position, ending | \$ 122,858,658 | \$ | 116,485,456 | \$ | 113,738,482 | \$1 | 18,590,035 |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset), as of August 31, | \$ 2,491,920 | \$ | (2,514,279) | \$ | (11,802,950) | \$ (| 19,828,211) |
| Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of Total | | | | | | | |
| Pension Liability | 98.01% | | 102.21% | _ | 111.58% | | 120.08% |
| Covered Payroll | \$ 145,803,885 | \$ | 140,366,382 | \$ | 130,993,574 | <u></u> 1 | 23,779,616 |
| Net Pension Liability as a percentage of | | | | | | | |
| Covered Payroll | 1.71% | | -1.79% | | -9.01% | | -16.02% |

| Money-Weighted Rate of Return | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 ⁽²⁾ | | |
| Employees' Supplementary Retirement Plan | 8.91% | 5.80% | -0.72% | 12.79% | | |

⁽¹⁾ Information is only available for the fiscal years shown. Future years will be added to the schedule.

(2) Covered payroll amount for 2014 was restated and calculated as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82 - Pension Issues

Exhibit XIII-2

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information

Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2018

| Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability |
|--|
| Last 10 Fiscal Years ⁽¹⁾ |
| VRS - Political Subdivision Retirement Plan (Non-Professional) |

| | | 2017 | 2017 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | |
|---|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|
| Total Pension Liability | _ | | | | | | | |
| Service costs | \$ | 761,926 | \$ | 754,823 | \$ | 758,027 | \$ | 796,338 |
| Interest | | 2,818,335 | | 2,716,423 | | 2,731,791 | | 2,642,578 |
| Differences between expected and actual | | | | | | | | |
| experience | | (332,554) | | 260,117 | | (1,408,359) | | - |
| Changes in assumptions | | (229,485) | | - | | - | | - |
| Benefit payments | | (2,262,896) | | (2,244,877) | | (2,271,322) | | (1,965,795) |
| Refund of Contributions | | - | | (43,180) | | (42,623) | | (49,162) |
| Net Changes in Total Pension Liability | | 755,326 | | 1,443,306 | | (232,486) | | 1,423,959 |
| Total Pension Liability, beginning | | 41,393,378 | | 39,950,072 | | 40,182,558 | | 38,758,599 |
| Total Pension Liability, ending | \$ | 42,148,704 | \$ | 41,393,378 | \$ | 39,950,072 | \$ | 40,182,558 |
| Fiduciary Net Position | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions- Employer | \$ | 161,966 | \$ | 436,893 | \$ | 428,560 | \$ | 410,609 |
| Contributions- Employee | | 390,792 | | 388,435 | | 393,832 | | 379,449 |
| Net investment income | | 5,185,761 | | 735,046 | | 1,959,825 | | 6,037,662 |
| Benefit payments | | (2,262,896) | | (2,244,877) | | (2,271,322) | | (1,965,795) |
| Refunds of Contributions | | - | | (43,180) | | (42,623) | | (49,162) |
| Administrative expenses | | (31,000) | | (27,814) | | (27,928) | | (33,280) |
| Other | | (4,572) | | (318) | | (411) | | 319 |
| Net Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | | 3,440,051 | | (755,815) | | 439,933 | | 4,779,802 |
| Fiduciary Net Position, beginning | | 43,309,630 | | 44,065,445 | | 43,625,512 | | 38,845,710 |
| Fiduciary Net Position, ending | \$ | 46,749,681 | \$ | 43,309,630 | \$ | 44,065,445 | \$ | 43,625,512 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net Pension Liability (Asset), as of June 30, | \$ | (4,600,977) | \$ | (1,916,252) | \$ | (4,115,373) | \$ | (3,442,954) |
| Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of | | | | | | | | |
| Total Pension Liability | | 110.92% | | 104.63% | | 110.30% | | 108.57% |
| Covered Payroll | \$ | 8,138,526 | \$ | 8,011,663 | \$ | 7,804,877 | \$ | 7.544.808 |
| Net Pension Liability as a percentage of | <u> </u> | -, | Ť | .,, | Ť | ,, | Ť | ,, |
| Covered Payroll | | -56.53% | | -23.92% | | -52.73% | | -45.63% |
| | | 00.0070 | | 20.02 /0 | | 02.1070 | | +0.0070 |

⁽¹⁾ Information is only available for the fiscal years shown. Future years will be added to the schedule.

(2) Covered payroll amount for 2014 was restated from prior year and calculated as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82 -Pension Issues

Exhibit XIII-3

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2018

| | | Schedule | | | sion Liability |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | |
| VRS Teacher Retirement Plan | | | | | |
| | | 2017 ⁽³⁾ | 2016 ⁽³⁾ | 2015 ⁽³⁾ | 2014 ⁽³⁾ |
| Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | | 1.848% | 1.853% | 1.802% | 1.771% |
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net | | | | | |
| Pension Liability | 1.848% 1.853% 1.802% 1.771% \$ 227,215,000 \$259,630,000 \$ 226,749,000 \$ 213,986,0 \$ 149,975,848 \$146,813,686 \$ 141,353,655 \$ 133,506,9 ered 151.50% 176.84% 160.41% 160.28% of 1 <td< td=""><td>\$ 213,986,000</td></td<> | \$ 213,986,000 | | | |
| Employer's Covered Payroll | \$ | 149,975,848 | \$146,813,686 | \$ 141,353,655 | \$ 133,506,551 |
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net | | | | | |
| Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | _ | 151.50% | 176.84% | 160.41% | 160.28% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of | | | | | |
| the Total Pension Liability | | 68.28% | 68.28% | 70.68% | 70.88% |

⁽¹⁾ Information is only avaiable for the fiscal years shown. Future years will be added to the schedule.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll amount for 2015 was restated from prior year and calculated as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82 - Pension Issues

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle (3)}$ The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

Exhibit XIII-4

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability Last 10 Fiscal Years⁽¹⁾

Other Employee Benefits Trust Fund

| | 2018 | | | 2017 | | |
|---|------|------------------------|----|-------------|--|--|
| Total OPEB Liability | | | | | | |
| Service costs | \$ | 1,119,634 | \$ | 1,065,890 | | |
| Interest | | 2,159,080 | | 2,022,196 | | |
| Differences between expected and actual | | | | | | |
| experience Changes in asummptions | | (2,071,966) 432,426 | | - | | |
| Benefit payments | | (902,946) | | (1,492,636) | | |
| Denent payments | | (302,340) | | (1,432,030) | | |
| Net Changes in Total OPEB Liability | | 736,228 | | 1,595,450 | | |
| Total OPEB Liability, beginning | | 30,168,207 | | 28,572,757 | | |
| Total OPEB Liability, ending | \$ | 30,904,435 | \$ | 30,168,207 | | |
| Fiduciary Net Position | | | | | | |
| Contributions- Employer | \$ | 1,792,946 | \$ | 2,269,646 | | |
| Contributions- Employee | | - | | - | | |
| Net investment income | | 1,605,675 | | 1,831,086 | | |
| Benefit payments | | (902,946) | | (1,492,636) | | |
| Administrative expenses | | (19,245) | | (17,371) | | |
| Net Changes in Total OPEB Liability | | 2,476,430 | | 2,590,725 | | |
| Fiduciary Net Position, beginning | | 16,769,955 | | 14,179,230 | | |
| Fiduciary Net Position, ending | \$ | 19,246,385 | \$ | 16,769,955 | | |
| | • | | • | 10 000 050 | | |
| Net OPEB Liability as of June 30, | \$ | 11,658,050 | \$ | 13,398,252 | | |
| Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of | | | | | | |
| Total OPEB Liability | | 62.28% | | 55.59% | | |
| Covered Payroll | \$ | 160,188,472 | \$ | 150,313,298 | | |
| Net OPEB Liability as a percentage of | | | _ | <u> </u> | | |
| Covered Payroll | | 7.28% | | 8.91% | | |
| - | | - / - | - | | | |

| Money-Weighted Rate of Return | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Last 10 Fiscal Years (1) | | | | | | |
| | 2018 | 2017 | | | | |
| Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund | 9.52% | 13.04% | | | | |

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle (1)}$ Information is only available for the fiscal years shown. Future years will be added to the schedule.

Exhibit XIII-5

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Required Supplementary Information Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Fiscal year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liabilities for Healthcare Credit Insurance and Group Life Insurance Last 10 Fiscal Years (1) 2018 (2) VRS Healthcare Credit Insurance Program Employer's Proportion of the Net HCI OPEB Liability 1.86478% Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HCI **OPEB** Liability 23,657,000 \$ Employer's Covered Payroll 147,168,488 \$ Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HCI OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll 16.07% Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total HCI OPEB Liability 7.04% VRS Group Life Insurance Program - Teachers Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability 0.81094% Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI **OPEB** Liability 12,203,000 \$ Employer's Covered Payroll \$ 149,975,848 Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll 8.14% Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability 48.86%

VRS Group Life Insurance Program - State/Locality Employees

| Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability | 0.04392% |
|---|-----------------|
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability | \$ 661,000 |
| Employer's Covered Payroll | \$ 8,138,526 |
| Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 8.12% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability | 48.86% |

⁽¹⁾ This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the first year for this presentation, there is only one year of information available. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle (2)}$ The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

Financial-Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

A. Budgetary information

The following presents the procedures by the School Board in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements and other budget information:

The Superintendent is required by Section 22.1-92 of the Code of Virginia to prepare, with the approval of the Board, and submit to the City Council a General Fund budget request of the amount needed during the next fiscal year. The Board holds at least two public hearings before it gives final approval for the requested budget. The City Council is also required by City Charter to hold a public hearing on the General Fund budget at which time all interested persons are given an opportunity to comment. The legal level of budgetary control for the General Fund is at the department level (i.e., Office of the Superintendent, Adult Education, Pupil Transportation, Board of Education Office, and the individual schools).

Formal budgetary integration, including encumbrance accounting, is employed as a management control device during the year for governmental funds. The budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the accompanying Budgetary Comparison Schedule presents GAAP expenditures. Management is authorized to transfer funds within major categories of expenditure (i.e., administration, instruction, salaries, benefits, etc.) up to \$25,000. Transfers in excess of \$25,000 require the approval of the superintendent; however, revisions that alter the total expenditures of the General Fund must be approved by the School Board. The legally-adopted budget cannot be exceeded.

B. Pension and Other Employee Benefits

Multiple year trend information for the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan, the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan, the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan, as well as Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Trust Fund is presented as required supplementary information. This information is intended to help users assess the funding status on a going concern basis, and the progress made in accumulating assets to pay benefits when due.

For the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan, the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan and the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan and the OPEB Trust Fund, the schedule of employer contributions provides a comparison of the actuarially/contractually required contributions with actual contributions. Actuarially/contractually required contributions are also shown as a percentage of covered payroll, as well as a percentage of actual contributions made. Covered payroll, as defined in GASB 82, is the total pensionable payroll of employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plan.

Information pertaining to the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan, VRS Teacher and Political Subdivision Plans and the OPEB Trust Fund can be found in notes 7 and 8, respectively, in the notes to the basic financial statements.

C. Retirement Plan Changes of Benefit Terms

There have been no actuarially material changes to the Virginia Retirement System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this is still a fairly new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017 is not material.

Financial-Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

There have been no changes to the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan benefit provisions for fiscal year 2018.

D. Retirement Plan Changes of Assumptions

For the VRS Political Subdivision Retirement Plan, the following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016: Largest 10 – Non-LEOS:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement heathy, and disabled | Update to a more current mortality table – RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 20% |

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement heathy, and disabled | Update to a more current mortality table – RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Lowered rates |
| Salary Scale | No change |
| Line of Duty Disability | Increased rate from 14% to 15% |

For the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan, the following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement heathy, and disabled | Update to a more current mortality table – RP- 2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |

Financial-Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

For the Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan, we changed the following assumptions:

- The discount rate and long-term rate of return on plan assets have decreased from 6.50% to 6.00%.
- The inflation assumption has decreased from 2.25% to 2.00%.

The net effect of these changes was to increase the Actuarially Determined Contribution.

E. VRS Healthcare Credit Insurance and Group Life Insurance OPEB Programs

For the VRS Healthcare Credit Insurance and Group Life Insurance Programs the following changes were made.

Changes of benefit terms – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

Changes of assumptions – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

| Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled) | Updated to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 |
|---|---|
| Retirement Rates | Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75 |
| Withdrawal Rates | Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service |
| Disability Rates | Adjusted rates to better match experience |
| Salary Scale | No change |



OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

(Unaudited)

The Other Supplementary Information subsections include the following:

- Combining statements for the pension and other employee benefit trust funds
- Statement of changes in assets and liabilities for the student activity fund



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

ACPS' goal #5 Health and Wellness: ACPS will promote efforts to enable students to be healthy and ready to learn.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Pension and Other Employee Benefits Trust Funds are used to account for assets held by Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) in a trustee capacity under terms of a formal trust agreement.

- Employees' Supplemental Retirement Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan for eligible full-time employees. It accounts for assets held in trust by Principal Financial Group for ACPS.
- ACPS Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust (OPEB) accounts for accumulating and investing assets for ACPS' post-employment health benefit subsidies for eligible retirees and their surviving spouses.

The Student Activity Fund is used to account for funds held by a school in a trustee capacity or as an agent for students, club organizations, teachers and the general administration of the school.

Exhibit XIV

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds June 30, 2018

| | Employees' Supplementary Retirement Plan | | ACPS Other Post- Employment Benefit Trust | | Em | otal Pension and Other ployee Benefit Trust Funds |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|--|------------|-------------|--|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Investments, at fair value | | | | | | |
| Cash Equivalents | \$ | - | \$ | 57,739 | \$ | 57,739 |
| Bonds | | 56,572,040 | | 3,291,132 | | 59,863,172 |
| Mutual funds | | 34,496,026 | | 10,412,294 | | 44,908,320 |
| Real estate | | 18,916,528 | 1,655,189 | | | 20,571,717 |
| Global asset allocation | 14,890,890 | | | 3,830,031 | | 18,720,921 |
| Total investments | 124,875,484 | | 19,246,385 | | 144,121,869 | |
| Contributions Receivable | | 206,142 | | - | | 206,142 |
| Total assets | | 125,081,626 | | 19,246,385 | | 144,328,011 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | - | | - | | - |
| Total liabilities | | - | | - | | - |
| Net Position | | | | | | |
| Restricted for pension and | | | | | | |
| other employee benefits | | 125,081,626 | | 19,246,385 | | 144,328,011 |
| Total net position held in trust | \$ | 125,081,626 | \$ | 19,246,385 | \$ | 144,328,011 |

Financial-Other Supplementary Information

Exhibit XV

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Employees' Supplementary Retirement Plan | | E | ACPS Other Post mployment enefits Trust | Total Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Funds | | |
|--|---|----------------|---------------|--|---|------------------------|--|
| Additions | | | | | | | |
| Contributions | | | | | | | |
| Employer contributions Employee contributions | \$ | - 2,469,132 | \$ | 2,552,683 - | \$ | 2,552,683 2,469,132 | |
| Total Contributions | | 2,469,132 | | 2,552,683 | \$ | 5,021,815 | |
| Investment Income | | | | | | | |
| Investment Earnings | 7,612,558 | | 5,920 | | | 7,618,478 | |
| Net appreciation in fair value of investments | | - | | 1,599,755 | | 1,599,755 | |
| Investment Expense | | (40,589) | | | | (40,589) | |
| Net Investment Income | | 7,571,969 | 1,605,675 | | | 9,177,644 | |
| Total additions | | 10,041,101 | | 4,158,358 | | 14,199,459 | |
| Deductions | | | | | | | |
| Benefit payments | | 6,029,977 | 1,662,682 | | | 7,692,659 | |
| Administrative expenses | | 304,373 | 19,245 | | | 323,618 | |
| Total deductions | | 6,334,350 | 1,681,927 | | | 8,016,277 | |
| Change in net position | | 3,706,751 | | 2,476,431 | | 6,183,182 | |
| Net position - July 1, 2017 | | 121,374,875 | | 16,769,954 | | 138,144,829 | |
| Net position - June 30, 2018 | \$ | 125,081,626 | \$ 19,246,385 | | \$ | 144,328,011 | |

Exhibit XVI

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia

Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Student Activity Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

| | Balance June 30, 201 | | Additions | Deductions | Balance June 30, 2018 | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash held on behalf of student activity fund | \$ | 547,344 | 1,156,714 | 1,195,280 | \$ | 508,778 |
| Total assets | \$ | 547,344 | 1,156,714 | 1,195,280 | \$ | 508,778 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Due to student groups | \$ | 547,344 | 1,156,714 | 1,195,280 | \$ | 508,778 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | 547,344 | 1,156,714 | 1,195,280 | \$ | 508,778 |



Page intentionally left blank

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and require supplementary information says about the School System's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader comprehend how the School System's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School System's most significant local revenue source, food service sales.

Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School System's current level of outstanding capital lease debt.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School System's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School System's financial report relates to the services the School System provides and the activities it performs.

Source:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the relevant year.



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

ACPS' goal #6 Effective and Efficient Operations: ACPS will be efficient, effective, and transparent in its business operations.



Page intentionally left blank

Table 1

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Net Position Last ten fiscal years

Governmental Activities:

| | investment in pital assets ⁽¹⁾ | Unrestricted | Restricted | _ | Total net postion |
|--------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 2018 | \$ 10,910,323 | \$ (238,703,635) | \$ | : | \$ (222,690,249) (178,750,242) ⁽³⁾ |
| 2017 2016 | 9,511,917 8,814,080 | (193,970,526) (189,017,265) | 5,699,396 12,526,032 | | (178,759,213) (167,677,153) |
| 2015 | 9,862,313 | (205,113,466) | 16,773,840 | | (178,477,313) (2) |
| 2014 2013 | 9,666,296 10,101,429 | (215,168,814) 17,173,118 | 17,449,685 3,091,635 | | (188,052,833) 30,366,182 |
| 2012 | 9,848,454 | 17,140,693 | 2,562,085 | | 29,551,232 |
| 2011 | 8,184,654 | 15,391,860 | 3,763,533 | | 27,340,047 |
| 2010 | 7,085,154 | 13,145,935 | - | | 20,231,089 |
| 2009 | 7,567,843 | 8,439,002 | - | | 16,006,845 |

¹⁾ Amounts shown are net of any related debt.

- ²⁾ ACPS implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No.68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions made subsequent to the Measurement Date in fiscal year 2015 and as result, unrestricted and total net position for fiscal year 2014 was restated.
- ³⁾ ACPS implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No.75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension in fiscal year 2018 and as result, unrestricted and total net position for fiscal year 2017 was restated.

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Statistical Section

| | | | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Changes in Net Position Last ten fiscal years | A CITY PUBLIC SCHOOL Changes in Net Position Last ten fiscal years | SCHOOLS, VII Position I years | RGINIA | | | F | Table 2 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| General instruction Adult education | \$ 158,246,046 1.347.001 | \$ 157,543,359 1.378.268 | \$ 162,112,276 1.406.505 | \$ 172,528,593 1.263.518 | \$ 180,228,637 889.144 | \$ 1/3,/06,/// 900.966 | \$ 1/8,9/5,925 957.153 | \$ 185,579,090 1.021.582 | \$ 210,1/8,242 932.395 | \$ 209,136,380 947.842 |
| Summer school | 2,113,576 | 1,936,304 | 1,488,236 | 1,086,494 | 594,626 | 668,925 | 792,906 | 1,121,039 | 902,146 | 1,225,044 |
| Administration | 15,648,631 | 14,685,291 | 12,715,266 | 17,331,705 | 16,617,218 | 16,686,774 | 16,485,282 | 17,873,172 | 20,253,269 | 20,212,751 |
| Attendance and health services | 4,983,770 | 4,888,721 | 4,683,823 | 4,587,196 | 4,928,558 | 5,733,737 | 5,704,138 | 5,560,676 | 6,934,086 | 5,981,139 |
| Pupil transportation | 6,849,868 | 8,285,171 | 8,201,645 | 8,225,165 | 9,144,732 | 8,101,913 | 9,344,396 | 10,646,893 | 10,697,335 | 11,009,516 |
| Plant operations and maintenance | 15,657,789 | 14,048,738 | 16,076,092 | 16,667,322 | 16,936,841 | 16,194,488 | 18,475,458 | 19,391,281 | 25,659,872 | 24,752,866 |
| Food services | 5,766,168 | 5,784,936 | 6,156,504 | 6,407,033 | 6,919,510 | 6,507,249 | 7,619,108 | 8,309,824 | 9,469,364 | 9,515,648 |
| Capital Improvement Services | 3,240,363 | 2,143,870 | 2,712,093 | 3,219,204 | 3,205,123 | 3,098,165 | 4,166,558 | 2,194,108 | ' | |
| Total governmental expenses | 213,853,212 | 210,694,658 | 215,552,440 | 231,316,230 | 239,464,389 | 231,598,994 | 242,520,924 | 251,697,665 | 285,026,709 | 282,781,186 |
| Program revenues Charges for services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 400,238 | 580,627 | 367,919 | 305,139 | 335,299 | 292,105 | 217,277 | 237,841 | 247,941 | 256,208 |
| Plant operations and maintenance | 398,298 | 306,428 | 299,672 | 329,484 | 328,755 | 135,101 | 119,190 | 187,600 | 198,047 | 166,017 |
| Food services | 2,065,103 | 1,863,922 | 1,901,699 | 1,893,970 | 1,766,299 | 1,706,521 | 1,617,692 | 1,768,238 | 1,850,100 | 1,931,883 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 13,028,821 | 17,342,988 | 21,376,623 | 22,343,336 | 19,240,425 | 16,199,266 | 17,152,274 | 18,398,056 | 20,667,915 | 21,129,803 |
| Total program revenues | 15,892,460 | 20,093,965 | 23,945,913 | 24,871,929 | 21,670,778 | 18,332,993 | 19,106,433 | 20,591,735 | 22,964,003 | 23,483,911 |
| Net (expenses) | (197,960,752) | (190,600,693) | (191,606,527) | (206,444,301) | (217,793,611) | (213,266,001) | (223,414,491) | (231,105,930) | (262,062,706) | (259,297,275) |
| General revenues Intergovernmental: | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Alexandria State aid | 171,851,307 29 862 535 | 166,506,350 26 511 976 | 170,134,763 25 786 037 | 178,449,148 27 984 171 | 185,841,404 31 627 807 | 185,939,138 34 | 196,303,878 35 999 443 | 202,798,138 38 776 618 | 225,318,806 40 375 579 | 206,863,933 43 719 948 |
| Grants not restricted to specific programs | | 8,323 | 1,043,535 | | | - | | - | - | |
| Other local funds | 738,026 | 1,798,288 | 1,751,150 | 2,222,167 | 1,139,350 | 1,651,826 | 686,690 | 331,334 | 472,474 | 513,406 |
| Total general revenues | 202,480,648 | 194,824,937 | 198,715,485 | 208,655,486 | 218,608,561 | 221,630,862 | 232,990,011 | 241,906,090 | 266,166,859 | 251,097,287 |
| Change in net position | \$ 4,519,896 | \$ 4,224,244 | \$ 7,108,958 | \$ 2,211,185 | \$ 814,950 | \$ 8,364,861 | \$ 9,575,520 | \$ 10,800,160 | 4,104,153 | (8,199,988) |
| Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report | mprehensive Annus | ıl Financial Report | | | | | | | | |

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Amounts prior to FY2012 have been changed to provide a consistent comparison to FY2012 and fiscal years afterward.

Table 3

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Fund Balances-Governmental Funds Last ten fiscal years (In thousands)

| | Pre-GASB 54 |
|---|---|
| | 2009 |
| General Fund | |
| Reserved for: Encumbrances Prepaid items Unreserved Total general fund | \$ 960 676 11,503 \$ 13,139 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | |
| Reserved for: Inventories Encumbrances Prepaid items Unreserved, reported in: Capital projects funds Non major governmental funds | \$ 159 31 14 - 2,704 |

Total all other governmental funds \$ 2,907

| | | | | | | F | Post | -GASB (| 54 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|----|--------|------|--------|------|---------|----|--------|----|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2 | 2010 | ; | 2011 | 2 | 2012 | ; | 2013 | : | 2014 | : | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Spendable | \$ | 628 | \$ | 866 | \$ | 959 | \$ | 910 | \$ | 882 | \$ | 879 | \$ 1,150 | \$ 1,232 | \$ 1,246 |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Committed | | - | | 3,900 | | - | | 6,670 | | 4,566 | | 3,260 | 6,997 | 5,033 | 5,206 |
| Assigned | | 7,892 | | 8,333 | | 8,545 | | 952 | | 1,928 | | 1,309 | 2,586 | 1,231 | 1,758 |
| Unassigned | | 5,925 | | 2,879 | | 6,669 | | 4,566 | | 3,651 | | 6,997 | 4,192 | 4,672 | 4,181 |
| Total general fund | \$ 1 | 4,445 | \$ | 15,978 | \$ 1 | 16,173 | \$ | 13,098 | \$ | 11,027 | \$ | 12,445 | \$ 14,925 | \$ 12,168 | \$ 12,391 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue Fund | \$ | 128 | \$ | 144 | \$ | 133 | \$ | 199 | \$ | 177 | \$ | 203 | \$ 335 | \$ 518 | \$ 281 |
| Spendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue Fund | | 2,267 | | 2,753 | | 2,562 | | 3,092 | | 3,141 | | 1,965 | 857 | 302 | 222 |
| Committed | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Projects | | 503 | | 39 | | 312 | | 3,337 | | 567 | | 892 | 2,685 | 20,450 | 8,166 |
| Special Revenue Fund | | 1,533 | | 1,903 | | 2,437 | | 2,704 | | 3,363 | | 3,840 | 4,215 | 4,646 | 5,072 |
| Unassigned | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total all other governmental funds | \$ | 4,431 | \$ | 4,840 | \$ | 5,444 | \$ | 9,332 | \$ | 7,248 | \$ | 6,900 | \$ 8,092 | \$ 25,916 | \$ 13,741 |

Note: Three years of data available for GASB 34 compliance

Seven years of data available for GASB 54 compliance, which was adopted in 2011. 2010 data was restated for GASB 54 comparable presentation

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statistical Section

| | | 40 | LEXANDRIA CI Changes in Fun Li | CITY PUBLIC SCHOC Ind Balances-Govern Last ten fiscal years | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Changes in Fund Balances-Governmental Funds Last ten fiscal years | All | | | | Table 4 |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Revenues Intergovermmental: City of Alexandria State aid Federal aid Tuttion and fees Food sales Gff and donations Other local funds | <pre>\$ 171,851,307 32,413,732 10,477,624 797,624 1,760,739 28,780 1,043,391</pre> | \$ 166,506,350 29,186,616 14,668,348 14,668,348 1,663,348 1,673,573 1,673,573 1,988,638 | \$ 170,134,763 28,473,281 19,732,840 667,591 1,693,935 1,958,989 | \$ 178,449,148 31,497,154 18,830,353 18,830,353 17,701,929 2,414,208 | \$ 185,841,404 35,765,060 15,103,172 664,054 1,756,982 1,748,667 | \$ 185,939,138 37,164,240 13,074,924 578,266 1,652,483 1,554,803 | \$ 196,303,878 39,386,758 13,002,053 13,106 1,572,260 1,572,260 | \$ 202,798,138 42,559,291 13,317,447 15,54,42 1,691,104 1,706,405 | \$ 225,318,806 44,328,919 15,879,993 445,988 1,740,488 1,740,488 | <pre>\$ 206,863,933 47,790,226 16,292,323 422,325 1,806,790 1,405,702</pre> |
| Total Revenues | 218,373,110 | 214,918,902 | 222,661,399 | 233,527,415 | 240,279,339 | 239,963,854 | 252,096,444 | 262,497,827 | 289,130,862 | 274,581,199 |
| Expenditures General instruction Adult education Summer school Administration Attendance and health services Pupil transportation Operation of plants and maintenance Food services | 155,663,182 1,347,001 2,113,576 14,908,012 4,983,770 7,551,734 15,522,740 5,689,337 3,240,363 | 157,627,102 1,378,268 1,306,304 16,192,110 4,688,721 7,912,014 13,889,873 5,706,699 2,143,870 2,143,870 | 163,499,284 1,406,505 1,488,236 15,625,053 4,5625,053 4,5625,053 8,2683,823 8,2683,823 8,2683,823 8,2683,826 15,823,826 6,081,273 2,712,092 | 173,129,524 1,263,517 1,086,494 16,560,782 4,550,196 9,0537,196 9,052,813 16,337,333 6,421,638 5,421,638 | 179, 159, 223 889, 144 889, 144 16, 601, 020 4, 928, 558 9, 411, 875 16, 593, 733 7, 008, 020 3, 205, 123 | 182,232,872 900,966 668,925 18,003,707 6,002,891 9,549,575 16,669,275 6,902,514 3,098,165 | 186,340,827 957,153 957,153 792,906 18,499,001 5,939,303 10,051,282 18,811,209 7,792,603 7,792,603 | 193,859,108 1,021,582 1,121,039 1,121,039 1,327,23 5,822,721 9,860,908 19,350,957 8,339,044 2,194,108 | 203,302,790 932,395 902,146 18,833,011 5,920,638 9,921,128 23,520,713 9,097,687 6,617,611 | 211,217,735 947,842 1,225,044 19,839,164 6,041,799 10,192,358 21,535,502 9,800,831 5,086,475 |
| Leot Service: Principal Interest | 1,132,991 15,637 | 1,132,990 15,638 | 1,132,990 15,638 | 1,045,511 13,426 | 1,013,289 32,221 | | | | 597,586 48,488 | 604,070 42,004 |
| Total Expenditures Excess (deficiency) of revenues over | 212,148,343 | | 220,720,216 | 232,727,438 | 239,466,832 | 244,118,890 | 253,350,842 | 260,108,194 | 279,694,193 | 286,532,824 |
| expenditures Other financing sources (uses) Transfers out Transfers out | 6,224,767 | 2,095,313 - | 1,941,183 | 799,977 - | 812,507 | (4,155,036) 1,195,221 (1,195,221) | (1,254,398) 1,079,387 (1.079,387 | 2,389,633 4,874,636 2550,004) | 9,436,669 7,422,877 71,702,4841 | (11,951,625) 1,431,902 (1 431 902) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (uses) | | . | . | . | | | | 2,324,632 | 5,630,393 | |
| Total Net Change in Fund Balances | \$ 6,224,767 | \$ 2,095,313 | \$ 1,941,183 | \$ 799,977 | \$ 812,507 | \$ (4,155,036) | \$ (1,254,398) | \$ 4,714,265 | \$ 15,067,062 \$ | \$ (11,951,625) |
| Ratio of debt service expenditures to noncapitalized expenditures | 0.55% | 0.54% | 0.53% | 0.47% | 0.44% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.24% | 0.23% |

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Amouns prior to FY2012 have been dranged to provide a consistent comparison to FY2012 and fiscal years afterward

| | | | ALEXANDRI General Fi | A CITY PUBLIC SCHOC und Expenditures By D Last ten fiscal years | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA General Fund Expenditures By Detail Object Last ten fiscal years | GINIA ect | | | | Table 5 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DED SONNEL SEDVICES | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Personnel services Renafits | \$ 122,861,904 45.615.300 | \$ 122,642,742 44 120 346 | \$ 124,375,779 41 338 213 | \$ 132,703,464 43,841,550 | \$ 138,857,082 47.639.880 | \$ 142,806,798 49.626.807 | \$ 145,193,704 53 900 044 | \$ 153,495,475 52 480 610 | \$ 159,825,215 56 312 031 | \$ 162,575,674 62 906 749 |
| Total Personnel Services | 168,477,204 | 166,763,088 | 165,713,992 | 176,545,023 | 186,496,962 | 192,433,605 | 199,093,748 | 205,976,085 | 216,137,246 | 225,482,423 |
| NON-PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,260,212 | 3,148,080 | 4,273,545 | 3,544,539 | 2,981,527 | 3,207,115 | 2,596,283 | 2,569,775 | 3,169,621 | 3,097,016 |
| Temporary help service fees | 1,041,777 | 1,055,076 | 1,623,562 | 1,635,059 | 1,744,523 | 1,507,817 | 1,556,284 | 1,721,543 | 1,625,152 | 1,257,808 |
| Maintenance services and contracts | 2,886,637 | 3,587,639 | 3,800,347 1 1 70 0 66 | 4,300,112 1 240 950 | 4,255,492 1 111 000 | 4,081,610 1 4 5 1 0 4 4 | 4,781,510 1 507 490 | 5,542,122 4 452 706 | 6,089,271 1 456 626 | 5,983,454 1 110 012 |
| Printing and binding | 206.223 | 163.385 | 197.130 | 199.400 | 146.569 | 194.802 | 187.794 | 206.436 | 192.158 | 205.159 |
| Purchase of services from other govt. entities | 1,050,084 | 712,917 | 509,934 | 399,802 | 376,375 | 308,360 | 306,315 | 198,449 | 124,437 | 144,034 |
| Other purchased services | 53,004 | 57,033 | 53,357 | 50,006 | 32,559 | 32,167 | 52,622 | 34,684 | 32,898 | |
| Internal services | 90,154 | 101,263 | 89,599 | 12,373 | (777) | 6,443 | 3,499 | 1,008 | 14,045 | (2,531) |
| Utilities | 3,052,269 | 1,691,991 | 2,293,175 | 2,814,813 | 2,753,748 | 2,637,463 | 2,857,652 | 2,835,800 | 3,130,632 | 3,392,399 |
| Communications | 640,400 | 739,419 | 820,685 | 804,807 | 834,353 | 807,257 | 920,515 | 800,220 | 784,027 | 868,402 |
| Insurance | 365,365 | 387,114 | 339,081 | 300,733 | 292,202 | 312,349 | 279,658 | 269,764 | 279,641 | 284,513 |
| Leases and rentals | 3,189,449 | 3,239,017 | 3,956,231 | 2,381,312 | 3,269,711 | 2,501,502 | 4,379,671 | 3,617,247 | 5,849,176 | 3,939,458 |
| Travel | 436,791 | 419,366 | 561,331 | 477,103 | 479,205 | 530,679 | 531,201 | 611,580 | 596,875 | 661,994 |
| Awards and grants | | - 070 | 1,180.000 | 54,200 | 415,473 | 537,833 | 627,760 | 484,473 | 98,315 | 102,802 |
| Miscellaneous Educational and roccostional sumplies | CL / 1901 | 213,010 1 662 460 | 232,122 1 800 576 | 210,460 | 2 230 000 | 244,3/0 | 242,609 | 290,835 | 200,200 1 001 013 | 302,211 2 375 046 |
| Lucanorial and recreational supplies Textbooks | 912.578 | 1.097.526 | 1.114.354 | 1,342,578 | 647.396 | 2.694.179 | 1.219.696 | 641.291 | 818.646 | 1.004.831 |
| Food supplies and food service supplies | 82,883 | 57,954 | 61,244 | 353,446 | 440,840 | 411,875 | 421,654 | 442,635 | 471,180 | 339,932 |
| Technology | 1,034,923 | 856,002 | 999,503 | 1,693,719 | 2,126,434 | 1,599,853 | 1,700,148 | 1,848,303 | 2,021,405 | 2,172,604 |
| Medical and laboratory supplies | 17,386 | 14,937 | 78,528 | 19,756 | 21,623 | 21,161 | 25,118 | 23,756 | 26,389 | 27,274 |
| Repair and maintenance supplies | | | , | 296,935 | 212,785 | 260,433 | 382,833 | 298,222 | 300,182 | 331,301 |
| Laundry, housekeeping and janitorial supplies | 438,602 | 415,701 | 410,780 | 429,144 | 452,425 | 427,118 | 425,525 | 437,919 | 466,466 | 441,183 |
| Vehicle and power equipment fuel | 397,915 | 404,963 | 378,342 | 744,831 | 543,069 | 580,756 | 473,636 | 320,157 | 327,167 | 414,348 |
| Vehicle and power equipment supplies | 263,103 | 328,938 | 478,374 | 199,905 | 258,569 | 242,774 | 319,096 | 289,289 | 313,733 | 330,320 |
| Other operating supplies | 65,803 | 493,185 | 504,846 | 631,732 | 364,630 | 291,445 | 337,441 | 355,572 | 323,750 | 73,697 |
| Capital outlay Deht Service: | 1,816,774 | 1,277,394 | 1,017,562 | 1,139,234 | 1,282,458 | 2,758,917 | 2,659,793 | 3,273,788 | 5,338,941 | 1,831,994 |
| Principal | 1,132,991 | 1,132,990 | 1,132,990 | 1,045,511 | 1,013,289 | , | , | | 597,586 | 604,070 |
| Interest | 15,637 | 15,638 | 15,638 | 13,426 | 32,221 | | | | 48,488 | 42,004 |
| Total Non-personnel Services | 25,135,430 | 24,281,028 | 28,023,603 | 28,385,513 | 28,833,966 | 29,543,098 | 30,805,409 | 30,731,267 | 36,735,038 | 31,646,066 |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$ 193,612,634 | \$ 191,044,116 | \$ 193,737,595 | \$ 204,930,536 | \$ 215,330,928 | \$ 221,976,703 | \$ 229,899,157 | \$ 236,707,352 | \$ 252,872,284 | \$ 257,128,489 |
| Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Financial Services Department | ancial Services Depa | artment | | | | | | | | |

Page 141

| | | ALEX | ANDRIA C Capital I L | SITY PL mprove ast ten (in th | CITY PUBLIC SCHO Improvement Expen Last ten fiscal years (in thousands) | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Capital Improvement Expenditures Last ten fiscal years (in thousands) | RGINIA | | | | | Table 6 | 6 |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------------|--|--|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | Ξ | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | Total | |
| John Adams Elementary School | \$ 33 | Ф | \$ | , | \$ \$ | \$ 59 | \$ 63 | \$ 43 | \$ 115 | \$ 106 | ، ج | \$ | 425 |
| Charles Barrett Elementary School | ' | | | 84 | ı | ' | ' | 38 | 289 | 51 | 319 | 2 | 781 |
| Patrick Henry Elementary School | 2 | | | | 348 | 194 | Ω | | | ' | 7 | | 556 |
| Jefferson-Houston School | ' | | | | 14 | ' | | 771 | | 16 | - | ω | 802 |
| Cora Kelly School for Math, Science and Technology | ı | | | | | 296 | 9 | | | 2 | | | 304 |
| Lyles-Crouch Traditional Academy | 06 | | | | 49 | ę | | | 46 | 9 | Ø | | 202 |
| Douglas MacArthur Elementary School | ' | | | 64 | ' | ' | | , | | | | | 64 |
| George Mason Elementary School | 143 | 47 | | 365 | | ' | | | 228 | 92 | 35 | 0, | 910 |
| Matthew Maury Elementary School | ' | | | | 33 | ' | | | | 11 | | | 44 |
| Mount Vernon Community School | ı | | | ŗ | ' | ' | З | 17 | 160 | 92 | 59 | (1) | 331 |
| James K. Polk Elementary School | ' | | | 13 | | ' | ı | ı | | 38 | 605 | 9 | 656 |
| William Ramsay Elementary School | ' | | | , | 211 | ' | ı | ı | | ı | , | (1 | 211 |
| Francis C. Hammond Middle School | 162 | 109 | | 241 | 205 | 161 | 103 | | 179 | 31 | 200 | -1,0 | 1,391 |
| George Washington Middle School | 23 | • - | ~ | 183 | | ' | · | 290 | | 50 | 306 | ω | 859 |
| T.C. Williams High School | ı | | | ю | 37 | ' | ı | 21 | 148 | 80 | 974 | 1,2 | 1,263 |
| T.C. Williams High School (Minnie Howard Campus) | ı | | | 28 | ' | ' | ı | ı | | ı | , | | 28 |
| Rowing Facility | 32 | | | | | 43 | 67 | 20 | 105 | ' | 121 | V | 418 |
| Samuel W. Tucker Elementary School | ' | | | | | ' | ' | | , | 14 | , | | 14 |
| System Wide | 2,755 | 1,981 | | 1,731 | 2,316 | 2,449 | 2,821 | 2,966 | 924 | 2,944 | 2,452 | 23,339 | 339 |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$ 3,240 | \$ 2,144 | \$ | 2,712 | \$ 3,219 | \$ 3,205 | \$ 3,098 | \$ 4,166 | \$ 2,194 | \$ 3,533 | \$ 5,087 | \$ 32,598 | 208 |

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statistical Section

Table 7

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Ratios of Capital Lease Payments to Total General Expenditures⁽¹⁾ Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal | | | | | То | otal Capital | C | General Fund | |
|----------|----|-----------|----|---------|-----|--------------|----|----------------------------|-------|
| Year | I | Principal | I | nterest | Lea | se Payments | E | xpenditures ⁽²⁾ | Ratio |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2018 | \$ | 604,070 | \$ | 42,004 | \$ | 646,074 | \$ | 257,128,489 | 0.25% |
| 2017 (4) | | 597,586 | | 48,488 | | 646,074 | | 249,731,742 | 0.26% |
| 2016 | | - | | - | | - | | 236,707,352 | 0.00% |
| 2015 | | - | | - | | - | | 229,899,158 | 0.00% |
| 2014 | | - | | - | | - | | 221,976,703 | 0.00% |
| 2013 | | 1,013,289 | | 32,221 | | 1,045,510 | | 215,330,928 | 0.49% |
| 2012 | | 1,045,511 | | 13,426 | | 1,058,937 | | 204,930,536 | 0.52% |
| 2011 | | 1,132,990 | | 15,638 | | 1,148,628 | | 193,737,595 | 0.59% |
| 2010 | | 1,132,990 | | 15,638 | | 1,148,628 | | 191,044,116 | 0.60% |
| 2009 | | 1,132,991 | | 15,637 | | 1,148,628 | | 193,612,634 | 0.59% |
| 2008 (3) | | 339,086 | | 2,340 | | 341,426 | | 184,806,734 | 0.18% |

- (1) See Note 6- Lease Obligations in the notes to the financial statements for additional information on ACPS capital lease obligations
- (2) See Table 5 for General Fund expenditure details and totals for years indicated.
- (3) ACPS entered into capital lease agreements in FY2008.
- (4) ACPS entered into capital lease agreement in FY2017.
- Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Cost Per Pupil Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Funds Expenditures ⁽¹⁾ | Actual Enrollment ⁽²⁾ | Cost Per Pupil ⁽⁴⁾ | Average Daily Attendance [ADA] ⁽³⁾ | Average Daily Membership [ADM] ⁽³⁾ |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 2018 | \$ 281,446,349 | 15,540 | 17,193 | 14,431 | 14,997 |
| 2017 | 276,160,808 | 15,105 | 17,216 | 14,056 | 14,816 |
| 2000 | 121,064,605 | 11,017 | 10,989 | 10,414 | 10,926 |
| 2015 | 249,184,284 | 14,224 | 16,731 | 13,280 | 13,963 |
| 2014 | 241,020,725 | 13,623 | 16,977 | 12,679 | 13,279 |
| 2013 | 236,261,709 | 13,114 | 17,211 | 12,271 | 12,913 |
| 2012 | 229,508,234 | 12,395 | 17,626 | 11,496 | 12,062 |
| 2011 | 218,008,124 | 11,999 | 17,343 | 11,090 | 11,677 |
| 2010 | 210,679,719 | 11,623 | 17,247 | 10,936 | 11,482 |
| 2009 | 208,907,980 | 11,225 | 17,157 | 10,416 | 11,094 |

Note: The formula for calculating the cost per pupil considers general operating funds and federal entitlement grants that support students in grades kindergarten (KG)-12 divided by KG-12 enrollment. Exclusions include preschool costs, adult education, and the school nutrition program which is a self-sufficient, special revenue fund.

ACPS has revised the actual enrollment data series for FY 2006 and 2007 to include all students, consistent with the other fiscal years shown.

- Source: ⁽¹⁾ Alexandria City Public Schools Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, not including expenditures for Capital Projects Fund.
 - ⁽²⁾ Alexandria City Public Schools Budget Office
 - ⁽³⁾ Alexandria City Public Schools Technology Services Office
 - ⁽⁴⁾ Alexandria City Public Schools Budget Office, Average All Students

Table 9

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS Last ten fiscal years

| Fiscal Year | Personal Income (\$000) ⁽⁶⁾ | Per Capita Personal Income ⁽⁶⁾ | Number Receiving Free or Reduced Price Meals ⁽¹⁾ | Unemployment Rate ⁽²⁾ | Number Receiving Special Education ⁽³⁾ | Population ⁽²⁾ | Number in English as a Second Language ⁽⁴⁾ | Number in Gifted and Talented ⁽⁵⁾ |
|----------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| 2018 | \$ 12,958,210 | \$ 83,872 | 9,106 | 2.6% | 1,731 | 154,500 | 4,791 | 2,185 |
| 2017 | 12,692,748 | 83,395 | 8,965 | 2.9% | 1,803 | 156,100 | 4,789 | 1,929 |
| 2016 | 11,789,823 | 83,167 | 8,664 | 2.6% | 1,672 | 153,511 | 4,381 | 1,744 |
| 2015 | 12,071,851 | 82,683 | 8,582 | 3.5% | 1,634 | 150,575 | 4,202 | 1,605 |
| 2014 | 12,115,212 | 77,142 | 8,100 | 4.6% | 1,621 | 148,892 | 3,642 | 1,488 |
| 2013 | 11,760,450 | 81,078 | 7,370 | 4.7% | 1,641 | 146,294 | 3,406 | 1,671 |
| 2012 | 10,758,922 | 80,952 | 6,916 | 4.6% | 1,686 | 144,301 | 3,005 | 1,269 |
| 2011 | 10,627,334 | 78,383 | 6,665 | 4.8% | 1,701 | 141,287 | 2,698 | 1,383 |
| 2010 | 10,441,443 | 76,362 | 6,264 | 4.7% | 1,906 | 150,006 | 3,430 | 1,293 |
| 2009 | 10,178,071 | 70,846 | 5,866 | 2.8% | 1,830 | 144,100 | 2,909 | 1,225 |

Note: Population count is an estimate for calendar year 2010.

Source:

- ⁽¹⁾ School Nutrition Services
- ⁽²⁾ The City of Alexandria
- ⁽³⁾ Office of Student Services
- ⁽⁴⁾ Office of English Language Learners
- ⁽⁵⁾ Office of Curriculum and Instruction
- ⁽⁶⁾ Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), as revised, data is only shown for the fiscal years available.

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Elementary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-K & Kindergarten | 1,303 | 1,352 | 1,484 | 1,643 | 1,792 | 1,703 | 1,735 | 1,795 | 1,777 | 1,805 |
| Grades 1 - 3 | 3,023 | 3,276 | 3,342 | 3,454 | 3,666 | 3,898 | 4,013 | 4,144 | 4,109 | 4,134 |
| Grades 4 - 6 | 2,420 | 2,455 | 2,606 | 2,782 | 2,915 | 3,022 | 3,134 | 3,259 | 3,540 | 3,687 |
| Total Elementary | 6,746 | 7,083 | 7,432 | 7,879 | 8,373 | 8,623 | 8,882 | 9,198 | 9,426 | 9,626 |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grades 7 - 8 | 1,415 | 1,478 | 1,484 | 1,492 | 1,540 | 1,656 | 1,811 | 1,878 | 1,876 | 1,918 |
| 9th Grade | 751 | 741 | 758 | 784 | 813 | 892 | 1,028 | 975 | 1,077 | 1,217 |
| 10th Grade | 786 | 813 | 769 | 803 | 847 | 846 | 917 | 1,069 | 1,022 | 991 |
| 11th Grade | 756 | 766 | 776 | 713 | 789 | 832 | 795 | 814 | 883 | 886 |
| 12th Grade | 656 | 616 | 715 | 655 | 673 | 714 | 734 | 736 | 772 | 855 |
| Total Secondary | 4,364 | 4,414 | 4,502 | 4,447 | 4,662 | 4,940 | 5,285 | 5,472 | 5,630 | 5,867 |
| Special Placements | | | | | | | | | | |
| District-wide | 115 | 126 | 65 | 69 | 79 | 60 | 57 | 59 | 49 | 47 |
| Grand Total | 11,225 | 11,623 | 11,999 | 12,395 | 13,114 | 13,623 | 14,224 | 14,729 | 15,105 | 15,540 |

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS TOTAL STUDENT MEMBERSHIP BY GRADE Last ten fiscal years

Note: This table is based on the September 30 student membership.

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Budget Office

| | | SC | ALEXANDI HOOL NUTRI L | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS SCHOOL NUTRITION SERVICES MEALS SERVED Last ten fiscal years | BLIC SCHOO CES MEALS years | LS SERVED | | | | · | Table 11 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | 2009 | 2010 ⁽¹⁾ | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 ⁽²⁾ | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 10-year Average |
| DAYS MEALS SERVED | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of days, Traditional calendar schools Additional days, Modified calendar schools | 183 25 | 173 20 | 183 22 | 182 22 | 182 22 | 175 21 | 180 21 | 177 19 | 181 19 | 181 20 | 180 21 |
| Total school days | 208 | 193 | 205 | 204 | 204 | 196 | 201 | 196 | 200 | 201 | 201 |
| NUMBER OF PUPIL LUNCHES SERVED: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid lunches Reduced price lunches Free lunches | 387,071 224,052 712,383 | 358,600 200,052 712,383 | 379,712 199,665 830,026 | 360,061 222,870 876,088 | 316,368 201,473 932,328 | 277,992 202,174 956,096 | 271,798 215,702 1,051,000 | 287,176 207,005 1,082,959 | 287,051 193,515 1,124,532 | 292,726 198,011 1,099,122 | 321,856 206,452 937,692 |
| Total Pupil Lunches | 1,323,506 | 1,271,035 | 1,409,403 | 1,459,019 | 1,450,169 | 1,436,262 | 1,538,500 | 1,577,140 | 1,605,098 | 1,589,859 | 1,465,998 |
| NUMBER OF PUPIL BREAKFASTS SERVED: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid breakfasts Reduced price breakfasts | 55,646 66,085 | 58,438 80,846 | 51,448 89,922 | 46,660 75,621 | 61,791 85,305 | 76,700 95,741 | 87,558 94,799 | 73,799 89,078 | 125,705 114,929 | 108,747 104,337 | 74,649 89,666 |
| rree breaktasts Total Pupil Breakfasts | 380,462 | 435,299 | 329,858 471,228 | 443,870 | 597,405 544,561 | 428,909 601,410 | 452,347 635,304 | 621,007 | 898,271 | 627,109 840,193 | 422,845 587,162 |
| (¹⁾ Due to the February 2010 snowstorm, ACPS was closed for 10 days. To compensate for the instruction days lost, the school day was lengthened for the remainder of the school year. (²⁾ Due to snowstorms in January and February 2014, ACPS was closed for 10 days. To compensate for the lost instruction days, the school day was lengthened for the remainder of the remainder of the school year. Source: Alexandria City Public Schools School Nutrition Services | y and February ool Nutrition Se | s was closed f / 2014, ACPS //rvices | for 10 days. 1 | To compensat | e for the instr compensate | uction days lo | st, the school | day was leng | athened for th day was leng | ie remainder . Ithened for th | of the |
| (2) Due to snowstorms in Janual remainder of the school year Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Sch | y and February ool Nutrition Se | / 2014, ACPS rvices | was closed fo | or 10 days. To | o compensate | for the lost in | struction day: | ú. | the school | the school day was leng | (2) Due to snowstorms in January and February 2014, ACPS was closed for 10 days. To compensate for the lost instruction days, the school day was lengthened for the remainder of the school year. standria City Public Schools School Nutrition Services |

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statistical Section

| 12 | |
|-----|--|
| ole | |
| Tak | |

| | | | SCHO | ALEXANE OL NUTRITI | DRIA CITY PI ON SERVICE Last ter | ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA SCHOOL NUTRITION SERVICES REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES Last ten fiscal years | OLS, VIRGIN S AND EXPE | VIA ENDITURES | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 10-year Total | 10-year Average |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal aid | \$ 3,585,354 | \$ 3,780,951 | \$ 4,211,055 | \$ 4,512,869 | \$ 4,995,585 | \$ 5,196,567 | \$ 5,863,269 | \$ 6,251,009 | \$ 6,858,274 | \$ 7,076,588 | \$ 52,331,520 | \$ 5,233,152 |
| State aid | 57,474 | 62,872 | 62,817 | 107,671 | 119,895 | 126,034 | 121,568 | 131,371 | 169,466 | 180,394 | 1,139,562 | 113,956 |
| Local | 2,065,102 | 1,863,922 | 1,901,624 | 1,893,969 | 1,766,299 | 1,706,521 | 1,617,693 | 1,768,239 | 1,850,100 | 1,931,883 | 18,365,352 | 1,836,535 |
| Total Revenue | 5,707,931 | 5,707,745 | 6,175,496 | 6,514,509 | 6,881,779 | 7,029,122 | 7,602,530 | 8,150,619 | 8,877,840 | 9,188,865 | 71,836,435 | 7,183,643 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | 1,884,905 | 1,888,260 | 1,946,823 | 2,049,420 | 2,152,742 | 2,195,771 | 2,261,433 | 2,582,048 | 2,758,435 | 2,804,003 | 22,523,840 | 2,252,384 |
| Benefits | 790,539 | 800,823 | 732,585 | 808,633 | 892,643 | 896,539 | 1,004,572 | 1,001,727 | 1,040,367 | 1,279,584 | 9,248,012 | 924,801 |
| Purchased services | 203,005 | 212,813 | 364,693 | 58,396 | 39,071 | 61,592 | 41,016 | 57,408 | 61,973 | 86,941 | 1,186,908 | 118,691 |
| Internal services | 2,808 | 4,558 | 5,192 | 8,451 | 4,590 | 4,489 | 2,304 | 1,747 | 2,901 | 3,341 | 40,382 | 4,038 |
| Other charges | 21,879 | 17,024 | 17,305 | 18,348 | 16,521 | 9,482 | 11,461 | 12,469 | 24,783 | 18,648 | 167,920 | 16,792 |
| Food supplies | 2,420,184 | 2,440,852 | 2,566,743 | 2,911,883 | 3,244,483 | 3,214,658 | 3,497,335 | 3,854,325 | 4,031,456 | 4,020,137 | 32,202,056 | 3,220,206 |
| Capital outlay | 54,617 | 52,221 | 156,031 | 137,282 | 197,917 | 10,147 | 281,269 | 133,892 | 343,541 | 787,369 | 2,154,286 | 215,429 |
| Other | ' | | | - | | ' | · | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 5,377,937 | 5,416,551 | 5,789,373 | 5,992,413 | 6,547,967 | 6,392,678 | 7,099,390 | 7,643,615 | 8,263,456 | 9,000,023 | 67,523,403 | 6,752,340 |
| Revenues over (under) Expenditures | \$ 329,994 \$ | \$ 291,194 \$ | \$ 386,122 | \$ 522,096 | \$ 333,812 | \$ 636,444 | \$ 503,140 | \$ 507,004 | \$ 614,384 | \$ 188,842 | \$ 4,313,032 | \$ 431,303 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools, Financial Services Department Accounting Office

| | | | | | | Table 13 |
|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | ALEX | KANDRIA CIT School Nutr Las | | es Sales P | | |
| Fiscal | Student | S | udent Lunch | | Adu | ult |
| Year | Breakfast | Elementary | Middle | High | Breakfast | Lunch |
| 2018 | 1.75 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.05 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.80 |
| 2017 | 1.75 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 2.85 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.60 |
| 2016 | 1.75 | 2.65 | 2.85 | 2.85 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.60 |
| 2015 | 1.75 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.65 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.40 |
| 2014 | 1.75 | 2.45 | 2.65 | 2.65 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.30 |
| 2013 | 1.50 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 2.60 | N/A ⁽¹⁾ | 3.25 |
| 2012 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 3.25 |
| 2011 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.55 | 3.10 |
| 2010 | 1.15 | 2.15 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 1.55 | 3.10 |
| 2009 | 1.05 | 2.15 | 2.45 | 2.45 | 1.55 | 3.10 |
| (1) | Starting with for adult brea | | andria School | Board appro | ved a la carte m | enu items |

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools School Nutrition Services

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA School Nutrition Services Principal Clients Current year and nine years ago

| | Cı | urrent Ye | ar | Nin | e years / | Ago |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Client | Sales | Rank | Percentage of Sales | Sales | Rank | Percentage of Sales |
| Students | \$ 886,542 | 1 | 49.2% | \$ 941,908 | 1 | 45.9% |
| A La Carte | 491,442 | 2 | 27.2% | 632,231 | 2 | 30.8% |
| Catering/Other | 309,840 | 3 | 17.1% | 291,064 | 3 | 14.2% |
| Summer School Feeding Program | 84,000 | 4 | 4.6% | 104,723 | 4 | 5.1% |
| Adult | 34,966 | 5 | 1.9% | 74,057 | 5 | 3.6% |
| Vending | - | 6 | 0.0% | 7,820 | 6 | 0.4% |
| Total | \$ 1,806,790 | | 100.0% | \$ 2,051,803 | | 100.0% |

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools School Nutrition Services

Table 14

Alexandria City Public Schools, Virginia Statistical Section

| ŝ | |
|---|--|
| | |
| Ð | |
| Q | |
| a | |
| H | |

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA Full-time Equivalent By Function-All Funds Last ten fiscal years

| - | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Instruction | 1,628.3 | 1,663.2 | 1,761.4 | 1,770.6 | 1,768.0 | 1,746.4 | 1,775.0 | 1,882.3 | 1,959.6 | 2,017.2 |
| Adult Education | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Administration | 73.3 | 63.0 | 65.6 | 69.6 | 69.0 | 75.0 | 84.5 | 92.6 | 95.0 | 97.5 |
| Attendance and Health | 55.6 | 37.4 | 34.4 | 34.4 | 34.3 | 54.9 | 60.0 | 58.3 | 68.9 | 69.9 |
| Transportation | 135.0 | 135.0 | 134.0 | 134.0 | 137.0 | 141.5 | 148.5 | 152.0 | 154.0 | 157.0 |
| Plant Operations & Maintenance | 122.8 | 111.2 | 95.8 | 90.2 | 90.5 | 108.5 | 102.5 | 107.5 | 109.5 | 110.5 |
| School Food Services | 79.6 | 78.6 | 79.6 | 87.0 | 92.0 | 103.1 | 93.6 | 126.0 | 127.0 | 129.0 |
| Total FTEs | 2,104.5 | 2,098.5 | 2,180.9 | 2,194.9 | 2,194.8 | 2,233.5 | 2,268.0 | 2,425.6 | 2,518.0 | 2,585.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: Alexandria School Board's Final Budget and Human Resources Data

Table 16

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS Capital Assets Information by Function Last ten fiscal years

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
| Instructional Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Schools | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Pre-Kindergarden to Eighth Grade Schools (K-8) | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Middle Schools | 2 | 5 (1) | 5 (1) | 5 (1) | 5 (1) | 5 (1) | 2 (1) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| High Schools | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Alternative Education | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vehicles | 44 | 44 | 45 | 45 | 52 | 53 | 59 | 57 | 56 | 58 |
| Pupil Transportation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 74 | 98 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 107 | 107 | 99 | 113 | 118 |

⁽¹⁾ From fiscal years 2010 to 2014, the student population at the two middle school locations were divided into five groups. Each group was organized and managed as a separate middle school, led by a principal. In 2015, the student groups were reduced to two, based upon the school location. Each separate middle school location is led by a principal and supported by two or more assistant/associate principals.

Source: Alexandria City Public Schools Accounting and Finance Office

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA TEACHERS' EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE June 30, 2018

| Degree | Number of Teachers | Percentage of Total |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Bachelor's Degree | 322 | 21.0% |
| Master's Degree | 916 | 59.8% |
| Master's + 30 | 293 | 19.1% |
| Total | 1,531 | 100.0% |

| Years of Experience | Number of Teachers | Percentage of Total |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | | |
| 0 - 5 | 350 | 22.9% |
| 6 - 10 | 317 | 20.7% |
| 11 and over | 864 | 56.4% |
| Total | 1,531 | 100.0% |

Source: The Alexandria City Public Schools Human Resources Office

ALEXANDRIA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS, VIRGINIA TEACHERS' BASE SALARIES

| Fiscal Year | Minimum Salary ^⑴ | Mean Salary | Maximum Salary ⁽²⁾ | Percentage Change ⁽³⁾ |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 47,242 | \$ 77,005 | \$ 107,259 | 0.0% |
| 2017 | 47,242 | 76,096 | 107,259 | 0.0% |
| 2016 | 47,242 | 74,431 | 107,259 | 0.0% |
| 2015 | 47,242 | 73,612 | 107,259 | 0.0% |
| 2014 | 47,242 | 73,705 | 107,259 | 1.0% |
| 2013 | 46,773 | 72,704 | 106,197 | 7.2% |
| 2012 | 43,633 | 71,239 | 99,064 | 6.5% (4) |
| 2011 | 42,671 | 69,845 | 93,007 | 0.0% |
| 2010 | 42,671 | 69,305 | 93,007 | 0.0% |
| 2009 | 42,671 | 68,836 | 93,007 | 1.5% |

(Annual School Year Salary) Last ten fiscal years

NOTES:

- 1) The minimum salary represents the minimum amount an ACPS teacher with a Bachelor's degree may earn for regular classroom instruction during the school year, according to the professional salary schedule for teachers and paraprofessionals.
- 2) The maximum salary represents the maximum amount an ACPS teacher with a Masters degree and 30 years of service may earn for regular classroom instruction during the school year, according to the professional salary schedule for teachers and paraprofessionals, dependent on educational attainment and years of service.
- 3) The percentage change is the official increase, in maximum salary, as approved by the School Board.

4) One-time bonus payments were given in lieu of salary increases.

Source: The Alexandria City Public Schools Human Resources Office and Budget Office

| | Percentage of Total City s ⁽¹⁾ Employment ⁽²⁾ | | 00 1.40% 00 0.80% 23.28% | 800 1.80% 000 1.00% 900 0.90% 750 0.70% 750 0.70% 750 0.70% 6.50% |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| | Employees ⁽¹⁾ | 9,000 7,500 1,900 | - 400 800 400 | 1,800 1,000 750 750 750 |
| Current Year (as of July 1, 2018 and Nine Years Ago) | Nine Years Ago | LARGEST PUBLIC EMPLOYERS U.S. Patent Trademark Office U.S. Department of Defense City of Alexandria Alexandria Public Schools | wmATA Northern Virginia Community College U.S. Postal Service | LARGEST PRIVATE EMPLOYERS INOVA Alexandria Hospital American Building Maintenance Co Institute of Denfense Analysis United Parcel Services (UPS) Gail Services Corporation Grant Thornton LLP Oblon Spivak McClelland |
| ear (as of July 1, 2018 and | Percentage of Total City Employment ⁽²⁾ | 14.20% 7.65% 3.28% | 0.82% 0.82% 30.87% | 3.28% 3.28% 3.28% 0.82% 0.82% 0.82% 15.58% |
| Current Y | Employees ⁽¹⁾ | 10,000-14,999 5,000-9,999 1,000-4,999 1,000-4,999 | 500-999 500-999 | 1,000-4,999 1,000-4,999 1,000-4,999 1,000-4,999 500-999 500-999 500-999 |
| | Current Year | LARGEST PUBLIC EMPLOYERS U.S. Department of Commerce U.S. Department of Defense Alexandria Public Schools City of Alexandria | WMATA U.S. Department of Agriculture Northern Virginia Community College | LARGEST PRIVATE EMPLOYERS Vision Technologies Systems Crs Facility Svc LLC INOVA Alexandria Hospital National Science Foundation Institute For Defense Analysis US Food & Nutrition Svc Integrated Systems Analysis |

Principal Employers

Table 19

SOURCE: Virginia Employment Commission ⁽¹⁾ Employment ranges are given to ensure confidentiality. ⁽²⁾ Percentages are based on the midpoint of the employment range.

| | | | Rati | CITY OF ALE to of Net General and Net Last Te Last Te | CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA Ratio of Net General Debt ⁽¹⁾ to Assessed Value and Net Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years | lIA sed Value | | | | Table 20 |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|
| | | Taxable A | Taxable Assessed Value (\$000) ⁽²⁾ |) (\$000) ⁽²⁾ | | Outstandi Percentage | Outstanding Debt As Percentage of Assessed | | | Debt Per Capita As A Percentage |
| Year | Population ⁽³⁾ | Real Property | Personal Property | Total | Outstanding Debt | Real Property | Total Property | Personal Income (\$100) | Debt Per Capita | of Per Capita Income ⁽⁴⁾ |
| 2018 | 154,500 | \$ 39,897,987 | \$ 1,520,865 | \$ 41,418,852 | \$ 595,021,000 | 1.49 | 1.44 | \$ 12,958,210 | 3,851 | 4.6 |
| 2017 | 152,200 | 38,987,294 | 1,503,339 | 40,490,633 | 557,233,000 | 1.43 | 1.38 | 12,692,748 | 3,661 | 4.4 |
| 2016 | 149,900 | 38, 195, 319 | 1,437,203 | 39,632,522 | 522,710,000 | 1.37 | 1.32 | 11,789,823 | 3,487 | 4.2 |
| 2015 | 147,650 | 37,146,860 | 1,397,502 | 38,544,362 | 540,495,000 | 1.46 | 1.40 | 12,071,851 | 3,661 | 4.5 |
| 2014 | 144,000 | 35,895,603 | 1,417,679 | 37,313,282 | 539,780,000 | 1.50 | 1.45 | 12,115,212 | 3,748 | 4.7 |
| 2013 | 142,000 | 34,725,071 | 1,343,202 | 36,068,273 | 508,700,000 | 1.46 | 1.41 | 11,760,450 | 3,582 | 4.6 |
| 2012 | 140,800 | 33,782,698 | 1,309,164 | 35,091,862 | 459,060,000 | 1.36 | 1.31 | 10,758,922 | 3,260 | 4.0 |
| 2011 | 140,100 | 32,631,952 | 1,226,896 | 33,858,848 | 415,720,000 | 1.27 | 1.23 | 10,627,334 | 2,967 | 3.8 |
| 2010 | 139,993 | 31,819,266 | 1,170,972 | 32,990,238 | 364,485,000 | 1.15 | 1.10 | 10,441,443 | 2,604 | 3.4 |
| 2009 | 144,100 | 34,379,163 | 1,354,932 | 35,734,095 | 383,950,000 | 1.12 | 1.07 | 10,178,071 | 2,664 | 3.7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Net Go (2) Include | Net General Debt includes general obligation bonds, premium and term notes. Includes real and personal property as adjusted for changes to levy. | ss general obligatio al property as adius | n bonds, premit sted for changes | um and term note s to levv. | ý | | | | | |
| (3) SOUR | (3) SOURCE: Alexandria Department of Planning and Zoning and the United States Bureau of Economic Analysis | partment of Planni | ng and Zoning : | and the United Sta | ates Bureau of Eco | nomic Analysis | 4 - 14 Fr | | | |
| (4) Persol | (4) Personal Income and per capita income represents data | r capita income rep | | om the United Sta | tes Bureau of Econ | iomic Analysis, ¿ | as revised, that (| from the United States Bureau of Economic Analysis, as revised, that generally has a two-year lag. | ear lag. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA Real and Personal Property Tax Assessments and Rates Last Ten Calendar Years

| | | Total | Assessment | \$ 1,520,865 | 1,503,339 | 1,437,203 | 1,408,783 | 1,429,185 | 1,355,833 | 1,319,829 | 1,241,232 | 1,185,218 | 1,372,769 | |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| (000 | | Tax rate | per \$100 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | |
| Personal Property (\$000) | Machine | and Tools | Assessment | \$ 6,123 | 11,199 | 10,776 | 11,281 | 11,506 | 12,631 | 10,665 | 14,336 | 14,246 | 17,837 | |
| Persor | | Tax rate | per \$100 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | |
| | Motor Vehicle | and Tangibles | Assessment | \$ 1,514,742 | 1,492,140 | 1,426,427 | 1,397,502 | 1,417,679 | 1,343,202 | 1,309,164 | 1,226,896 | 1,170,972 | 1,354,932 | |
| | | Tax rate | per \$100 | 1.130 | 1.100 | 1.050 | 1.043 | 1.038 | 0.998 | 0.998 | 0.993 | 0.903 | 0.845 | |
| (00 | | | Total | 38,377,953 | 37,579,345 | 36,571,668 | 35,335,182 | 34,090,793 | 33,782,696 | 32,631,952 | 31,649,490 | 33,964,198 | 34,379,163 | |
| ty (\$000) | | | | θ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Real Property | | | Commercial | 16,284,956 | 15,866,156 | 15,376,112 | 15,020,272 | 14,706,140 | 15,066,989 | 14,201,221 | 13,378,585 | 14,811,680 | 15,123,257 | |
| | | | | \$ | _ | | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | Residential | 22,092,997 | 21,713,189 | 21,195,556 | 20,314,910 | 19,384,653 | 18,715,707 | 18,430,731 | 18,270,905 | 19,152,518 | 19,255,906 | |
| | | ar | | ŝ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Calendar | Year | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | |

Note: Property is assessed each year as of January 1. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore assessed values are equal to actual values. Tax rates are assessed per \$100 of assessed value.

Source: City of Alexandria Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table 21

Statistical Section-Independent Auditor's Report



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP CLAconnect.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

The Members of the Alexandria City School Board Alexandria, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise City of Alexandria Public Schools' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 13, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered City of Alexandria Public Schools' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Schools' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of ACPS's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal* control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The Members of the Alexandria City School Board Alexandria City Public Schools Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether ACPS' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of ACPS' internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the ACPS' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Arlington, Virginia December 13, 2018



Page intentionally left blank



Alexandria City Public Schools

A Component Unit of the City of Alexandria, Virginia

Financial Services Department 1340 Braddock Place Alexandria, VA 22314 www.acps.k12.va.us